## Person

**Question ID:** IDN.000_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** None  
**Final Documentation Name:** RECTYPE

### Record Type

**Universe:** All persons

**Description:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recodes</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### File type identifier

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>File type identifier</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Sample Adult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Sample Adult Cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Sample Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Injury/Poisoning Episode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Injury/Poisoning Verbatim</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

## Survey Year

**Question ID:** IDN.000_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** None  
**Final Documentation Name:** SRVY_YR

### Survey Year

**Universe:**

**Description:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recodes</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year of National Health Interview Survey

| 2005 | 2005 |
Person

Identification Fields:

Question ID: IDN.000_04.000

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: household number

Notes: Use this variable to identify individual households.

Instrument Variable Name: HHX

Question ID: IDN.000_25.000

Universe:

Description: All households

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Instrument Variable Name: INTV_QRT

Interview Quarter

1 Quarter 1
2 Quarter 2
3 Quarter 3
4 Quarter 4
Assignment Week

Universe: All households

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: assignment week; interview week
Notes: None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assignment Week</th>
<th>Week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Family Number

Universe: All families

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: None
Notes: Use this variable in combination with HHX to identify individual families.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Family #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Person Number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Sources</th>
<th>Recodes</th>
<th>Keywords</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>All persons</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Use this variable in combination with HHX and FMX to identify individual persons or use this variable in combination with FCTRLNUM to identify individual persons.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person #</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-25</td>
<td>Person number 1 thru 25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Weight - Interim Annual

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID</th>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Sources</th>
<th>Recodes</th>
<th>Keywords</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IDN.000_65.000</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>All records</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>interim weight</td>
<td>Format of data has an implied decimal (XXXXX.X). This weight does not include post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population using Census Bureau population control totals.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Instrument Variable Name: **WTIA**

Final Documentation Name: WTIA
Question ID: IDN.000_70.000

Universe: ALL
Description: All records

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: final weight; annual; person weight
Notes: This weight should be used for most analyses at the person level when using a full year of data. This weight includes post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) using Census Bureau population control totals. The sum of these weights is equal to the average of the civilian, noninstitutionalized U.S. population estimates for February 2005, May 2005, August 2005, and November 2005.

Instrument Variable Name: WTFA

---

Question ID: UCF.000_00.000 R09 RECODE

Universe: ALL
Description: All records

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: united states; region
Notes: Data from Unit Control File.

Region

1 Northeast
2 Midwest
3 South
4 West
### Person

#### Generated variable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>UCF.000_00.000 R18 RECODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Universe:</td>
<td>ALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>All records</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** variance estimation  
**Notes:** Variable used in variance estimation; consult documentation on variance estimation using NHIS data for specific information.

**Stratum for variance estimation**

**PSU for variance estimation**

#### Generated variable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>UCF.000_00.000 R19 RECODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Universe:</td>
<td>ALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>All records</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** variance estimation  
**Notes:** Variable used in variance estimation; consult documentation on variance estimation using NHIS data for specific information.
[Are/Is] [you/person] male or female?

- **Universe:** HHSTAT NE 'D'
- **Description:** All non-deleted persons

Sex
1. Male
2. Female

---

**Question ID:** HHC.110_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** SEX  
**Final Documentation Name:** SEX

**[Are/Is] [you/person] male or female?**

**Universe:** HHSTAT NE 'D'

**Description:** All non-deleted persons

**Sources:** None
**Recodes:** None
**Keywords:** None
**Notes:** None

**Sex**
1. Male
2. Female

---

**Question ID:** HHC.170_00.000 R01  
**RECODE**

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** ORIGIN_I

**Does {person} consider {self} Hispanic/Latino?**

**Universe:** AGE = ALL

**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None
**Recodes:** HISPAN_I
**Keywords:** ethnicity; national origin; ancestry
**Notes:** This variable contains edited data from NATOR (HHC.170).

**Hispanic Ethnicity**
1. Yes
2. No
The extracted text is already in a natural language format. Here is the structured version:

**Question ID:** HHC.170_00.000 R02  
**RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** ORIGIMPT

**Universe:** AGE = ALL  
**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** Hispanic Origin imputation

**Notes:** This is a generated variable that does not have a true source variable. This variable indicates whether the Hispanic origin response is given in the survey or imputed. It also indicates the type of response (based on the raw data) that was imputed.

### Hispanic Origin Imputation Flag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputed: was 'refused' Hispanic Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Imputed: was 'not ascertained' Hispanic Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Imputed: was 'does not know' Hispanic Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hispanic origin given by respondent/proxy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: HHC.180_00.000 R03 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

Final Documentation Name: HISPAN_I

**Please give me the number of the group that represents [your/ person’s] Hispanic origin or ancestry.**

- **Universe:** AGE = All
- **Description:** All persons

**Sources:** ORIGIN_I; HHC.180

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** ethnicity; national origin; ancestry

**Notes:** "Other-specify" responses were assigned to specific groups where possible. Respondents who selected the generic "Hispanic/Spanish" response category were assigned "09", and in cases where the respondent refused to answer Hispanic origin or didn't know it, this variable was assigned "10" and "11", respectively. When Hispanic origin was not ascertained, this variable was also assigned "11". In cases where "Other-specify" responses were determined to be non-Hispanic, this variable was assigned "12" for not Hispanic/Spanish origin, and ORIGIN_I was back coded to "2" or "No" (no group represented respondent's national origin). Respondents coded as "12" answered 2,7,8, or 9 in ORIGIN_I. Data came from HHC.170 & HHC.180.

#### Hispanic subgroup detail

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Multiple Hispanic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Mexican</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Mexican-American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Cuban/Cuban American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Dominican (Republic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Central or South American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Other Latin American, type not specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Other Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, non-specific type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Not Hispanic/Spanish origin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** HHC.180_00.000 R04  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** HISPIMPT

**Universe:** AGE = All  
**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** Type of Hispanic Origin imputation

**Notes:** This is a generated variable that does not have a true source variable. This variable indicates whether the type of Hispanic Origin (e.g., Mexican, Cuban, etc) response is given in the survey or imputed. It also indicates the type of response (based on the raw data) that was imputed.

**Type of Hispanic Origin Imputation Flag**

1. Imputed: was 'refused' Hispanic Origin  
2. Imputed: was 'not ascertained' Hispanic Origin  
3. Imputed: was 'does not know' Hispanic Origin  
4. Hispanic Origin type given by respondent/proxy

**Question ID:** HHC.200_01.000 R13  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** RACERPI2

**Universe:** AGE = All  
**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** RACFULI2  
**Recodes:** HRACERI2  
**Keywords:** race; new OMB race standards

**Notes:** This recode contains detail for the 5 OMB race groups, and a multiple race group. This recode does not include information provided in HHC.220 for multiple race mentions (the "primary" race). "Other Race" and "Unspecified Multiple race" are no longer available as separate race responses. These response categories are treated as missing, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses. * Data not releasable due to respondent confidentiality or for other reasons.

**OMB groups w/multiple race**

01 White only  
02 Black/African American only  
03 AIAN only  
04 Asian only  
05 Race group not releasable*  
06 Multiple race
Question ID: HHC.200_01.000 R18 RECODE

**Recode**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Sources</th>
<th>Recodes</th>
<th>Keywords</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGE = All</td>
<td>All persons</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>race imputation flag</td>
<td>This is a generated variable that does not have a true source variable. This variable indicates whether the race response is given in the survey or imputed. It also indicates the type of response (based on the raw data) that was imputed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Race Imputation Flag**

1. Imputed: was 'refused'
2. Imputed: was 'not ascertained'
3. Imputed: was 'does not know'
4. Imputed: was 'other race'
5. Imputed: was 'unspecified multiple race'
6. Race given by respondent/proxy
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Household Composition
PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: HHC.200_01.000 R21 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: MRACRPI2

Recode

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

Sources: HHC.200; HHC.220

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; old OMB race standards

Notes: This variable identifies the primary or main race reported by the respondent. Data came from HHC.200 and HHC.220. "Other Race" and "Unspecified Multiple race" are no longer available as separate race responses. These response categories are treated as missing, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses. If only one valid race was given, that answer was copied from RACE1 to here. If more than one race was given, the response was copied from MLTRAC (HHC.220). *Other Asian - this category includes Korean, Vietnamese, Japanese, and other Asian subgroups. ** Data not releasable due to respondent confidentiality or for other reasons.

Race coded to single/multiple race group

01 White
02 Black/African American
03 Indian (American), Alaska Native
09 Asian Indian
10 Chinese
11 Filipino
15 Other Asian*
16 Primary race not releasable**
17 Multiple race, no primary race selected
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>HHC.200_01.000 R22 RECODE</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recode</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Final Documentation Name: MRACBPI2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Universe:</strong></td>
<td>AGE = All</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description:</strong></td>
<td>All persons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sources:</strong></td>
<td>HHC.200; HHC.220</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recodes:</strong></td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Keywords:</strong></td>
<td>race; old OMB race standards; bridge variable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes:</strong></td>
<td>MRACBPI2 creates a bridge between the old (MRACE_P in 1997 and 1998) and the new OMB race standards (MRACER_P in 1999, MRACRP_I in 2000, 2001 and 2002, and MRACRPI2 in 2003 and beyond). Data came from HHC.200 and HHC.220. If only one valid race was given, that answer was copied from RACE1 to here. If more than one race was given, the response was copied from MLTRAC (HHC.220). When comparing NHIS health measures across years by detailed race categories, MRACBPI2 should be used. For confidentiality reasons, it is not possible to create a bridge for the API (Asian and Pacific Islander) category. * Other race is included here for bridging purposes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Race coded to single/multiple race group

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Race Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Black/African American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Indian (American) (includes Eskimo, Aleut)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Filipino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Asian Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Other race*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Multiple race, no primary race selected</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>HHC.200_01.000 R23 RECODE</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recode</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Final Documentation Name: RACRECI2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Universe:</strong></td>
<td>AGE = All</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description:</strong></td>
<td>All persons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sources:</strong></td>
<td>HHC.200; HHC.220</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recodes:</strong></td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Keywords:</strong></td>
<td>race; old OMB race standards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes:</strong></td>
<td>&quot;Other Race&quot; and &quot;Unspecified Multiple race&quot; are no longer available as separate race responses. These response categories are treated as missing, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses. * The &quot;All other race groups&quot; category contains all groups not shown separately (AIAN, Asian, and NHOPI).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Race Recode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Race Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>All other race groups*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: HHC.200_01.000 R24  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name: 
Final Documentation Name: HISCODI2

Recode

Universe: AGE = All
Description: All persons

Sources: HHC.200; HHC.220
Recodes: None
Keywords: race, ethnicity, national origin
Notes: "Other Race" and "Unspecified Multiple race" are no longer available as separate race responses. These response categories are treated as missing, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses.

Race/ethnicity recode

1  Hispanic
2  Non-Hispanic White
3  Non-Hispanic Black
4  Non-Hispanic All other race groups

Question ID: HHC.200_01.000 R25  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name: 
Final Documentation Name: ERIMPFLG

Recode

Universe: AGE = All
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: ethnicity/race imputation
Notes: This is a summary variable that indicates whether the ethnicity or race response was given in the survey or imputed.

Ethnicity/Race Imputation Flag

1  Ethnicity/race imputed
2  Ethnicity/race given by respondent/proxy
**In the Armed Forces?**

**Universe:**
'018' <=AGE<='064' and HHSTAT NE 'D' and NOWAF_A NE ' '  

**Description:**
persons 18-64 years old

**Sources:**
None

**Recodes:**
None

**Keywords:**
active duty; armed forces

**Notes:**
Respondents with an "1" are active duty Armed Force members and have been given a weight of "zero" in the file. The NHIS sampling design can only infer to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population and analysts are cautioned not to include members of the Armed Forces in their analysis.

**Armed Forces Status**

1. Armed Forces
2. Not Armed Forces
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
What is [your/person's] relationship to [you/person]?

Universe: All and RPREL NE ' '
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: relationship; reference person
Notes: None
### Question ID: HHC.260_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** RECODE

**Final Documentation Name:** HHREFLG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>HHSTAT = P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Valid HH reference person flag</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** None

**Notes:** This variable indicates the household reference person.

#### HH Reference Person Flag

- 8 Not ascertained
- P HH Reference person

### Question ID: HHC.260_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** RPREL

**Final Documentation Name:** FRRP

**What is [person's/your] relationship to [person/you]?

**Universe:** All and RPREL NE ''

**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** None

**Notes:** None

#### Relationship to family ref. Person

- 01 Family reference person
- 02 Spouse (husband/wife)
- 03 Unmarried Partner
- 04 Child (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
- 05 Child of partner
- 06 Grandchild
- 07 Parent (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
- 08 Brother/sister (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
- 09 Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather)
- 10 Aunt/Uncle
- 11 Niece/Nephew
- 12 Other relative
- 16 Legal guardian
- 17 Ward
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know
### Question ID:
HHC.405_00.000

### Instrument Variable Name:
DOB_M1-DOB_M25

### Final Documentation Name:
DOB_M

**What is [Person]'s age and date of birth? Please give month, day, and year for the date of birth.**

**Universe:** ALL

**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** None

**Notes:** None

#### Month of Birth

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: HHC.415_00.000  R01  RECODE
Instrument Variable Name: Year of Birth
Final Documentation Name: DOB_Y_P

Recode
Universe: AGE = All
Description: All persons
Sources: DOB_Y
Recodes: None
Keywords: birth year
Notes: Data on year of birth came from HHC.120 and/or HHC.128.

Year of Birth
  1919  1919 or before
  1920-2004
  2004
  9997  Refused
  9998  Not ascertained
  9999  Don't know

Question ID: HHC.420_00.000  R01  RECODE
Instrument Variable Name: Age
Final Documentation Name: AGE_P

Recode
Universe: AGE = All
Description: All persons
Sources: AGE
Recodes: None
Keywords: age
Notes: In most cases, data on age came from HHC.120. Because age is an important variable for instrument check items and in developing the weights, all respondents must have data on age. A series of questions in the instrument from HHC.124 through HHC.165 attempted to collect data on age when age was not given in HHC.120.

Age
  00  Under 1 year
  01-84  1-84 years
  85  85+ years
### Question ID: HHC.425_00.000

**RECODE**

```
Indication of AGE correction due to data entry error
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Change on AGE due to data entry error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>No change</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Universe:** All persons

**Sources:** HHC.120

**Keywords:** AGE, DOB

**Notes:** For in-house and public use. AGE is changed due to data entry error.

### Question ID: FID.060_00.000 R01

**RECODE**

```
Family Respondent Flag
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Family respondent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Universe:** HHSTAT7 = B

**Description:** Valid family respondent flag

**Sources:** None

**Keywords:** family respondent

**Notes:** None
**Question ID:** FID.060_00.000  R02  RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** FMREFLG

**Universe:** HHSTAT6 = F

**Description:** Valid family reference person flag

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** family reference person

**Notes:** None

### Family Reference Person Flag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Family reference person</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FID.250_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** MS1-MS25

**Final Documentation Name:** R_MARITL

**[Are/Is][you/person] now married, widowed, divorced, separated, never married, or living with a partner?**

**Universe:** AGE = All

**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** MARITAL; SPOUS; AGE

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** marital status

**Notes:** None

### Marital Status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Under 14 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Married - spouse in household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Married - spouse not in household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Married - spouse in household unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Widowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Divorced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Separated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Never married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Living with partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown marital status</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[Have/has] [you/person] ever been married?

Universe: R_MARITL = '8'
Description: Persons living with a partner

Source: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: cohabitation; unmarried partner
Notes: None

Cohabiting person ever married

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

What is [person's] current legal marital status?

Universe: COHAB1 = '1'
Description: Ever-married persons currently living with a partner

Source: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: cohabitation; unmarried partner; legal marital status
Notes: None

Cohabiting person's current marital status

1  Married
2  Widowed
3  Divorced
4  Separated
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
### Question ID: FID.300_00.000 R01 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

Final Documentation Name: CDCMSTAT

**Universe:**

AGE GE 14

**Description:**

Persons 14 years or over

**Sources:**

R_MARITL; AGE; COHAB1; COHAB2

**Recodes:**

None

**Keywords:**

legal marital status

**Notes:**

The categories of this variable are ordered as per CDC requirements.

---

**CDC standard for legal marital status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Separated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Divorced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Single/never married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Widowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown marital status</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Question ID: FID.300_00.000 R02 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

Final Documentation Name: SIB_DEG

**Universe:**

AGE = ALL and FRRP = 08

**Description:**

All persons who are a full/half/adopted/step/foster/in-law/brother/sister of the household reference person

**Sources:**

DEGREE3; FDEGREE3

**Recodes:**

None

**Keywords:**

biological; full; half; adoptive; step; foster; brother; sister; sibling; brother-in-law; sister-in-law

**Notes:**

None

**Degree of sib rel to HH ref person**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Full {brother/sister}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Half {brother/sister}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Adopted {brother/sister}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Step {brother/sister}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Foster {brother/sister}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>{Brother/Sister}.in-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Is [person's] mother a household member? (Include biological (natural), adoptive, step, or foster mother or mother-in-law) Enter the line number of the mother or mother-in-law.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person # of mother</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Mother not a household member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-25</td>
<td>Person number of mother</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Has legal guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All persons living with Mother in household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: FID.330_01.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: R01 RECODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Final Documentation Name: MOM_DEG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All persons living with Mother in household

| Universe: AGE = ALL and FMOTHER = 01-30, 97-99 |
| Description: All persons living with Mother in household |

| Sources: DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE5; DEGREE6; FMOTHER |
| Recodes: None |
| Keywords: mother, parent; biological mother; adoptive mother; foster mother; step mother; mother-in-law |
| Notes: Users should be aware that the version of this recode in the 1997-2002 files contained an error in labeling: adopted children (who were coded as "2" in the data) were mistakenly labeled "3" in the documentation, while step children (who were coded as "3" in the data) were labeled as "2" in the documentation. |

Type of relationship with Mother

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Biological</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Adoptive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Step</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Foster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>In-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Is [person] father a household member? (Include biological (natural), adoptive, step, or foster father or father-in-law).

Universe: ALL
Description: Potential father in the household

Person # of father
00 Father not in household
01-25 Person # of father
96 Has legal guardian
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know

All persons living with Father in household

Universe: AGE = ALL and FFATHER = 01-30, 97-99
Description: All persons living with Father in household

Type of relationship with Father
1 Biological
2 Adoptive
3 Step
4 Foster
5 In-law
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Question ID: FID.360_01.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: PARENTS

Universe: AGE = All
Description: All persons

Sources: FMOTHER, FFATHER
Recodes: None
Keywords: father; mother; parents
Notes: Mother and father can include biological, adoptive, step, and foster relationships. This recode does not classify legal guardians as parents. The category "Unknown" includes all Refused, Don't know, or not ascertained responses.

Parent(s) present in the family
1 Mother, no father
2 Father, no mother
3 Mother and father
4 Neither mother nor father
9 Unknown

Question ID: FID.360_01.000 R02 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: MOM_ED

Universe: AGE lt 18
Description: All persons aged 17 or younger

Sources: EDUC1; FMOTHER
Recodes: None
Keywords: mother; step-mother; mother figure; education
Notes: All persons 17 years and younger receive a code on this variable. If a mother was present in the household (i.e., FMOTHER is equivalent to a valid person number), then MOM_ED equals the mother's value on EDUC1. All other values on FMOTHER (00, 96-99) result in a code of 98 on MOM_ED.

Education of Mother
01 Less/equal to 8th grade
02 9-12th grade, no high school diploma
03 High school graduate/GED recipient
04 Some college, no degree
05 AA degree, technical or vocational
06 AA degree, academic program
07 Bachelor's degree
08 Master's, professional, or doctoral degree
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
Question ID: FID.360_01.000  R03  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: DAD_ED

Universe: AGE lt 18
Description: All persons aged 17 or younger

Sources: EDUC1; FFATHER
Recodes: None
Keywords: father; step-father; father figure; education
Notes: All persons 17 years and younger receive a code on this variable. If a father was present in the household (i.e., FFATHER is equivalent to a valid person number), then DAD_ED equals the father's value on EDUC1. All other values on FFATHER (00, 96-99) result in a code of 98 on DAD_ED.

Education of Father

01  Less/equal to 8th grade
02  9-12th grade, no high school diploma
03  High school graduate/GED recipient
04  Some college, no degree
05  AA degree, technical or vocational
06  AA degree, academic program
07  Bachelor's degree
08  Master's, professional, or doctoral degree
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know
### Sample Adult Flag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Sample Adult - no record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sample Adult - has record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not selected as Sample Adult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No one selected as Sample Adult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Armed Force member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Armed Force member - selected as Sample Adult</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sample Child Flag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Sample Child - no record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sample Child - has record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not selected as Sample Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No one selected as Sample Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Emancipated minor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.010_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: PLAPLYLM1-PLAPLYLM25
Final Documentation Name: PLAPLYLM

{Are/Is} (* Read names below) limited in the kind or amount of play activities {he/she/they} can do because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem?

Universe: (AGE LT '005' and AGE NE ' ')
Description: Persons less than 5 years of age

Sources: None
Recodes: LA1AR; LACHRONR
Keywords: functional limitation; limited in kind/amount of play; play activities
Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to IHMOB (CHS.300) for a Sample Child variable on a related topic.

Is - - limited in kind/amt play?
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.020_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: PLAPLYUN
Final Documentation Name: PLAPLYUN

Is {ALIAS} able to play at all?

Universe: AGE <5 and PLAPLYLM = '1'
Description: Persons < 5 yrs limited in play

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; play activities
Notes: Family/person variable conversion

Is - - able to play at all?
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
### Question ID: FHS.060_00.000

**Do any of the following family members, (* Read names below) receive Special Educational or Early Intervention Services?**

**Universe:** (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ')

**Description:** Persons less than 18 years of age

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LA1AR; LACHRONR

**Keywords:** functional limitation; special education; early intervention services

**Notes:** Family/person variable conversion; refer to AMR1 to AODD1 (CHS.031), AMR2, ADD2, and AODD2 (CHS.032), CONDL1-CONDL10 (CHS.060), and LEARND (CHS.312) for Sample Child variables on related topics.

#### Does - - receive Special Ed or EIS

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.065_00.000

**Receive Special Ed/EIS due to emotional/behavioral problem**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Do you/Does ALIAS receive these services because of an emotional or behavioral problem?**

**Universe:** AGE <18 and PSPEDEIS = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years receiving Special Ed/EIS

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; special education; early intervention services; emotional problem; behavioral problem

**Notes:** This item was added to the NHIS in the 2001 survey year.
### Question Description:

**Question ID:** FHS.080_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** PLAADL1-PLAADL25  
**Final Documentation Name:** PLAADL

**Universe:** AGE GE '003'

**Description:** All persons 3 years of age and older

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LA1AR, LACHRONR

**Keywords:** functional limitation; personal care needs; adl

**Notes:** Family/person variable conversion

---

**Does -- need help with personal care?**

1. Yes  
2. No  
3. Refused  
4. Not ascertained  
5. Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.090_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LABATH  
**Final Documentation Name:** LABATH

**Universe:** AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1'

**Description:** Persons 3+ years need help with personal care

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; need help; bathing; adl

**Notes:** None

---

**Does -- need help with bathing/showering?**

1. Yes  
2. No  
3. Refused  
4. Not ascertained  
5. Don't know
Question ID: FHS.090_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LADRESS

Final Documentation Name: LADRESS

Do you/Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Dressing?

Universe: AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1'

Description: Persons 3+ years need help with personal care

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; need help; dressing; adl

Notes: None

Does - - need help dressing?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.090_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAEAT

Final Documentation Name: LAEAT

Do you/Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Eating?

Universe: AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1'

Description: Persons 3+ years need help with personal care

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; need help; eating; adl

Notes: None

Does - - need help eating?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
### Question ID: FHS.090_04.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LABED  
**Final Documentation Name:** LABED

**Question:** Does - - need help in/out of bed or chairs?

**Universe:** AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1'  
**Description:** Persons 3+ years need help with personal care

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; need help; in/out of bed/chair; adl  
**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Response</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.090_05.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LATOILT  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATOILT

**Question:** Does - - need help using the toilet, including getting to the toilet?

**Universe:** AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1'  
**Description:** Persons 3+ years need help with personal care

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; need help; toilet; adl  
**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Response</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

**Question ID:** FHS.090_06.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LAHOME

**Final Documentation Name:** LAHOME

**{Do you/Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Getting around inside the home?**

**Universe:** AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1'

**Description:** Persons 3+ years need help with personal care

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; need help getting around home; adl

**Notes:** None

---

**Question ID:** FHS.160_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** PLAIADL1-PLAIADL25

**Final Documentation Name:** PLAIADL

**Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, do {you/any of these family members (* Read named below)} need the help of other persons in handling ROUTINE NEEDS, such as everyday household chores, doing necessary business, shopping, or getting around for other purposes?**

**Universe:** (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999'))

**Description:** All persons 18 years of age and older

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LA1AR; LACHRONR

**Keywords:** functional limitation; need help; chores, shop, etc; routine needs; iadl

**Notes:** Family/person variable conversion

---

**Does - - need help with routine needs?**

1. Yes
2. No
3. Refused
4. Not ascertained
5. Don't know

---
Question ID: FHS.180_00.000  
Instrument Variable Name: PLAWKNOW1-PLAWKNOW25  
Final Documentation Name: PLAWKNOW

**Does a physical, mental, or emotional problem NOW keep [you/any of these family members] from working at a job or business?**

**Universe:** (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999'))  
**Description:** All persons 18 years of age and older  

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** LA1AR; LACHRONR  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; unable to work  
**Notes:** Family/person variable conversion

**Is - - unable to work due to health problem?**

- 1 Yes  
- 2 No  
- 7 Refused  
- 8 Not ascertained  
- 9 Don't Know

Question ID: FHS.200_00.000  
Instrument Variable Name: PLAWKLIM1-PLAWKLIM25  
Final Documentation Name: PLAWKLIM

**Are you limited in the kind OR amount of work you/(Other than the persons mentioned), are any of these family members, limited in the kind OR amount of work they} can do because of a physical, mental or emotional problem?**

**Universe:** AGE = All  
**Description:** All persons  

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** LA1AR; LACHRONR  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; limited kind/amount of work  
**Notes:** Family/person variable conversion

**Is - - limited kind/amount of work?**

- 0 Unable to work  
- 1 Limited in work  
- 2 Not limited in work  
- 7 Refused  
- 8 Not ascertained  
- 9 Don't Know
Because of a health problem, {do you/does anyone in the family} have difficulty walking without using any special equipment?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \)

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: LA1AR; LACHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty walking without equipment

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to FLWALK (AHS.091) for a Sample Adult variable on a related topic.

Does - - have difficulty walk w/o equip?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

{Are you/Is anyone in the family} LIMITED IN ANY WAY because of difficulty remembering or because {you/they} experience periods of confusion?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \)

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: LA1AR; LACHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty remembering

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

Is - - limited by difficulty remembering?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
### Question ID: FHS.260_00.000

**Description:** All persons

**Instrument Variable Name:** PLIMANY1-PLIMANY25

**Final Documentation Name:** PLIMANY

**Universe:** AGE = All

**Key words:** functional limitation; limited in any activities

**Notes:** Family/person variable conversion. Persons coded 1 on PLIMANY are limited in some other way that was not previously mentioned in the survey or captured by one of the preceding limitation variables.

**Recodes:** LA1AR; LACHRONR

---

**Is - - limited in any (other) way?**

- 0  Limitation previously mentioned
- 1  Yes, limited in some other way
- 2  Not limited in any way
- 7  Refused
- 8  Not ascertained
- 9  Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.260_00.000  R01  RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:** LA1AR

**Final Documentation Name:** LA1AR

**Universe:** AGE = ALL

**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** PLAPLYLM; PSpedeis; PLAADL; PLAIADL; PLawknow; PLawKlim; PLAWALK; PLAREMEM; PLIMANY

**Recodes:** LACHRONR

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** None

**Any limitation - all persons, all conds**

- 1  Limited in any way
- 2  Not limited in any way
- 3  Unknown if limited
Question ID: FHS.270_01.000

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: 

(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM =1 or PSPEDEIS =1 or PLAADL =1 or PLAWALK =1 or PLAREMEM =1 or PLIMANY =1)

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Vision problem causes limitation

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.270_02.000

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: 

(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM =1 or PSPEDEIS =1 or PLAADL =1 or PLAWALK =1 or PLAREMEM =1 or PLIMANY =1)

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Hearing problem causes limitation

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
### Question ID: FHS.270_03.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LAHCC1-LAHCC15  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCC3

#### What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

**Universe:**  
\[(\text{AGE LT '018'} \text{ and AGE NE '}') \text{ and (PLAPLYLM ='}1' \text{ or PSPEDEIS ='}1' \text{ or PLAADDL ='}1' \text{ or PLAWALK ='}1' \text{ or PLAREMEM ='}1' \text{ or PLIMANY ='}1')\]

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91  
**Keywords:** functional limitation  
**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

#### Speech problem causes limitation

1. Mentioned  
2. Not mentioned  
7. Refused  
8. Not ascertained  
9. Don't know

### Question ID: FHS.270_04.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LAHCC1-LAHCC15  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCC4

#### What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

**Universe:**  
\[(\text{AGE LT '018'} \text{ and AGE NE '}') \text{ and (PLAPLYLM ='}1' \text{ or PSPEDEIS ='}1' \text{ or PLAADDL ='}1' \text{ or PLAWALK ='}1' \text{ or PLAREMEM ='}1' \text{ or PLIMANY ='}1')\]

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91  
**Keywords:** functional limitation  
**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

#### Asthma/breathing problem causes limitation

1. Mentioned  
2. Not mentioned  
7. Refused  
8. Not Ascertained  
9. Don't know
### Question ID: FHS.270_05.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LAHCC1-LAHCC15  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCC5

#### What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

**Universe:** 
\[ (\text{AGE LT '018'} \text{ and AGE NE '}\) \text{ and (PLAPLYLM =}'1\text{ or PSPEDEIS =}'1\text{ or PLAADL =}'1\text{ or PLAWALK =}'1\text{ or PLAREMEM =}'1\text{ or PLIMANY =}'1\text{)} \]

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91  
**Keywords:** functional limitation  
**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

#### Birth defect causes limitation

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.270_06.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LAHCC1-LAHCC15  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCC6

#### What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

**Universe:** 
\[ (\text{AGE LT '018'} \text{ and AGE NE '}\) \text{ and (PLAPLYLM =}'1\text{ or PSPEDEIS =}'1\text{ or PLAADL =}'1\text{ or PLAWALK =}'1\text{ or PLAREMEM =}'1\text{ or PLIMANY =}'1\text{)} \]

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91  
**Keywords:** functional limitation  
**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

#### Injury causes limitation

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID:  FHS.270_07.000

Universe:  \((\text{AGE} \lt '018' \text{ and } \text{AGE} \neq ' ')\) and \((\text{PLAPLYLM} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PSPEDEIS} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAADL} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAWALK} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAREMEM} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLIMANY} = '1'\)

Description:  Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

Sources:  None

Recodes:  LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords:  functional limitation

Notes:  See Survey Description document for more information.

Mental retardation causes limitation

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID:  FHS.270_08.000

Universe:  \((\text{AGE} \lt '018' \text{ and } \text{AGE} \neq ' ')\) and \((\text{PLAPLYLM} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PSPEDEIS} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAADL} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAWALK} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAREMEM} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLIMANY} = '1'\)

Description:  Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

Sources:  None

Recodes:  LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords:  functional limitation

Notes:  See Survey Description document for more information.

Other dev problem causes limitation

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Person**  
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

### Question ID: FHS.270_09.000

**Question: What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:**  
\[(\text{AGE LT '018' and AGE NE '1') and (PLAPLYLM '='1' or PSPEDEIS '='1' or PLAADL '='1' or PLAWALK '='1' or PLAREMEM '='1' or PLIMANY '='1')}\]

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91  
**Keywords:** functional limitation  
**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.270_10.000

**Question: What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:**  
\[(\text{AGE LT '018' and AGE NE '1') and (PLAPLYLM '='1' or PSPEDEIS '='1' or PLAADL '='1' or PLAWALK '='1' or PLAREMEM '='1' or PLIMANY '='1')}\]

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91  
**Keywords:** functional limitation  
**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

**Bone/joint/muscle problem causes limitation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM =1' or PSPEDEIS =1' or PLAADL =1' or PLAWALK =1' or PLAREMEM =1' or PLIMANY =1')

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

Question ID: FHS.270_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15

Final Documentation Name: LAHCC11

Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Epilepsy/seizures causes limitation

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.270_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15

Final Documentation Name: LAHCC12

Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Learning disability causes limitation

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Question ID: FHS.270_13.000

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE '018' and AGE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM =1' or PSPEDEIS =1' or PLAADL =1' or PLAWALK =1' or PLAREMEM =1' or PLIMANY =1')

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

ADD/ADHD causes limitation
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.270_90.000

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE '018' and AGE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM =1' or PSPEDEIS =1' or PLAADL =1' or PLAWALK =1' or PLAREMEM =1' or PLIMANY =1')

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

Other impair/problem (1) causes limitation
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
QUESTION ID: FHS.270_91.000

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE < '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM = '1' or PSPEDEIS = '1' or PLAADL = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Other impair/problem (2) causes limitation

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

QUESTION ID: FHS.280_01.000

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem.

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: None

Duration of vision problem: Number of units

- 01-94 1-94
- 95 95+
- 96 Since birth
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know
Question ID: FHS.280_02.000
Instrument Variable Name: LHCL01T
Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT1

How long have you had a vision problem or problem seeing?

Universe: AGE < 18 and LAHCC1 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem.

Duration of vision problem: Time unit
1  Day(s)
2  Week(s)
3  Month(s)
4  Year(s)
6  Since birth
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHS.280_02.000 R01  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name: LCDURA1
Final Documentation Name: LCDURA1

How long have you had a vision problem or problem seeing?

Universe: AGE < 18 and LAHCC1 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem.

Duration of vision problem (in years)
00  Less than 1 year
01-17  01-17 years
96  Unknown number of years
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know
Question ID: FHS.280_02.000 R02 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: 

Duration of vision problem recode 2

0  Since birth and child <1 year of age
1  Less than 3 months
2  3-5 months
3  6-12 months
4  More than 1 year
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHS.280_02.000 R03 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: 

Vision problem condition status

1  Chronic
2  Not chronic
9  Unknown if chronic
Question ID: FHS.282_01.000  
Instrument Variable Name: LHCL02N  
Final Documentation Name: LCTIME2

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to hearing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: None

Duration of hearing problem: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.282_02.000  
Instrument Variable Name: LHCL02T  
Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT2

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to hearing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: None

Duration of hearing problem: Time unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?

Duration of hearing problem (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-17</td>
<td>01-17 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA2.

Duration of hearing problem recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Since birth and child &lt;1 year of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.282_02.000  R03  RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC2

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to hearing problem

Sources: LAHCC2; LCDURB2
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem
Notes: None

Hearing problem condition status
  1  Chronic
  2  Not chronic
  9  Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.284_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHCL03N
Final Documentation Name: LCTIME3

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem
Notes: None

Duration of speech problem: Number of units
  01-94  1-94
  95  95+
  96  Since birth
  97  Refused
  98  Not ascertained
  99  Don't know
Question ID: FHS.284_02.000
Instrument Variable Name: LHCL03T
Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT3

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem
Notes: None

Duration of speech problem: Time unit

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.284_02.000 R01 RECODE
Instrument Variable Name: LCDURA3
Final Documentation Name: LCDURA3

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem
Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA3.

Duration of speech problem (in years)

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-17</td>
<td>01-17 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem

Sources: LCTIME3; LCUNIT3
Recodes: LCCHRC3
Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem
Notes: None

Duration of speech problem recode 2
0  Since birth and child <1 year of age
1  Less than 3 months
2  3-5 months
3  6-12 months
4  More than 1 year
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem

Sources: LAHCC3; LCDURB3
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem
Notes: None

Speech problem condition status
1  Chronic
2  Not chronic
9  Unknown if chronic
Question ID: FHS.286_01.000  
Instrument Variable Name: LHCL04N  
Final Documentation Name: LCTIME4

**How long [have you/has ALIAS] had asthma or a breathing problem?**

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to asthma/breathing problem

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem  
Notes: None

Duration of asthma/breathing problem: Number of units

- 01-94: 1-94
- 95: 95+
- 96: Since birth
- 97: Refused
- 98: Not ascertained
- 99: Don't know

---

Question ID: FHS.286_02.000  
Instrument Variable Name: LHCL04T  
Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT4

**How long [have you/has ALIAS] had asthma or a breathing problem?**

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to asthma/breathing problem

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem  
Notes: None

Duration of asthma/breathing problem: Time unit

- 1: Day(s)
- 2: Week(s)
- 3: Month(s)
- 4: Year(s)
- 5: Since birth
- 6: Refused
- 7: Not ascertained
- 8: Don't know
Question ID: FHS.286_02.000  R01  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LCDURA4

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to asthma/breathing problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem
Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA4.

Duration of asthma/breathing problem (in years)

- 00: Less than 1 year
- 01-17: 01-17 years
- 96: Unknown number of years
- 97: Refused
- 98: Not ascertained
- 99: Don't know

Question ID: FHS.286_02.000  R02  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LCDURB4

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to asthma/breathing problem

Sources: LCTIME4; LCUNIT4
Recodes: LCCHRC4
Keywords: functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem
Notes: None

Duration of asthma/breathing problem recode 2

- 0: Since birth and child <1 year of age
- 1: Less than 3 months
- 2: 3-5 months
- 3: 6-12 months
- 4: More than 1 year
- 7: Refused
- 8: Not ascertained
- 9: Don't know
### How long have you had asthma or a breathing problem?

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 limited due to asthma/breathing problem

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Duration of birth defect: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.286_02.000  R03  RECODE

**Final Documentation Name:** LCCHRC4

**Instrument Variable Name:** Asthma/breathing problem condition status

**Notes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem

---

### How long have you had a birth defect?

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 limited due to birth defect

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.287_01.000

**Final Documentation Name:** LCTIME5

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL05N

**Notes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; birth defect

---
**Question ID:** FHS.287_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL05T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCUNIT5

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?**

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = '1'
**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to birth defect

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; birth defect  
**Notes:** None

Duration of birth defect: Time unit
- 1 Day(s)
- 2 Week(s)
- 3 Month(s)
- 4 Year(s)
- 6 Since birth
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

**Question ID:** FHS.287_02.000 R01 RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCDURA5

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?**

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = '1'
**Description:** Persons LT 18 limited due to birth defect

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; birth defect  
**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA5.

Duration of birth defect (in years)
- 00 Less than 1 year
- 01-17 01-17 years
- 96 Unknown number of years
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know
Question ID: FHS.287_02.000  R02  RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LCDURB5

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?

Universe:  AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to birth defect

Sources:  LCTIME5; LCUNIT5

Recodes:  LCCHRC5

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: None

Duration of birth defect recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Since birth and child &lt;1 year of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.287_02.000  R03  RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC5

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?

Universe:  AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to birth defect

Sources:  LAHCC5; LCDURB5

Recodes:  None

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: None

Birth defect condition status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to injury

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; injury
Notes: None

Duration of injury: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to injury

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; injury
Notes: None

Duration of injury: Time unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long have you had the injury that caused your limitation?

Duration of injury (in years)

00 Less than 1 year
01-17 01-17 years
96 Unknown number of years
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know

How long have you had the injury that caused your limitation?

Duration of injury recode 2

0 Since birth and child <1 year of age
1 Less than 3 months
2 3-5 months
3 6-12 months
4 More than 1 year
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
**Question ID:** FHS.288_02.000  R03  **Instrument Variable Name:**

Injury condition status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.290_01.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL07N

Duration of mental retardation: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation

Duration of mental retardation: Time unit

1  Day(s)
2  Week(s)
3  Month(s)
4  Year(s)
6  Since birth
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation

Duration of mental retardation (in years)

00  Less than 1 year
01-17  01-17 years
96  Unknown number of years
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know
Question ID: FHS.290_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: R02
Final Documentation Name: LCDURB7

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation

Sources: LCTIME7; LCUNIT7
Recodes: LCCHRC7
Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation
Notes: None

Duration of mental retardation recode 2

0  Since birth and child <1 year of age
1  Less than 3 months
2  3-5 months
3  6-12 months
4  More than 1 year
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHS.290_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: R03
Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC7

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation

Sources: LAHCC7; LCDURB7
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation
Notes: None

Mental retardation condition status

1  Chronic
2  Not chronic
9  Unknown if chronic
Person

Question ID: FHS.292_01.000

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem

Duration of other developmental problem: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.292_02.000

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem

Duration of other developmental problem: Time unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.292_02.000  R01  **RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LCDURA8  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCDURA8

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?**

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; other developmental problem  
**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA8.

**Duration of other developmental problem (in years)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-17</td>
<td>01-17 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.292_02.000  R02  **RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LCDURB8  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCDURB8

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?**

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem

**Sources:** LCTIME8; LCUNIT8  
**Recodes:** LCCHRC8  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; other developmental problem  
**Notes:** None

**Duration of other developmental problem recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Since birth and child &lt;1 year of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long have you/had ALIAS had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem

Other developmental problem condition status
1 Chronic
2 Not chronic
9 Unknown if chronic

How long have you/had ALIAS had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

Duration of other mental/emotional/behavioral problem: Number of units
01-94 1-94
95 95+
96 Since birth
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

Duration of other mental/emotional/behavioral problem (in years)

00 Less than 1 year
01-17 01-17 years
96 Unknown number of years
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} < 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCC9} = '1' \)

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

Duration of other mental/emotional/behavioral prob recode 2

- 0 Since birth and child <1 year of age
- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} < 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCC9} = '1' \)

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

Other mental/emotional/behavioral problem condition status

- 1 Chronic
- 2 Not chronic
- 9 Unknown if chronic
**Question ID:** FHS.296_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL10N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCTIME10  

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem?**  

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = '1'  
**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem  

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem  
**Notes:** None  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of bone/joint/muscle problem: Number of units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 01-94 | 1-94  
| 95 | 95+  
| 96 | Since birth  
| 97 | Refused  
| 98 | Not ascertained  
| 99 | Don't know  

**Question ID:** FHS.296_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL10T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCUNIT10  

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem?**  

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = '1'  
**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem  

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem  
**Notes:** None  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of bone/joint/muscle problem: Time unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1 | Day(s)  
| 2 | Week(s)  
| 3 | Month(s)  
| 4 | Year(s)  
| 6 | Since birth  
| 7 | Refused  
| 8 | Not ascertained  
| 9 | Don't know  

### Question ID: FHS.296_02.000 R01 RECODE

### Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LCDURA10

#### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem?

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA10.

### Duration of bone/joint/muscle problem (in years)

- **00**: Less than 1 year
- **01-17**: 01-17 years
- **96**: Unknown number of years
- **97**: Refused
- **98**: Not ascertained
- **99**: Don't know

### Question ID: FHS.296_02.000 R02 RECODE

### Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LCDURB10

#### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem?

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem

**Sources:** LCTIME10; LCUNIT10

**Recodes:** LCCHRC10

**Keywords:** functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem

**Notes:** None

### Duration of bone/joint/muscle problem recode 2

- **0**: Since birth and child <1 year of age
- **1**: Less than 3 months
- **2**: 3-5 months
- **3**: 6-12 months
- **4**: More than 1 year
- **7**: Refused
- **8**: Not ascertained
- **9**: Don't know
### Question ID: FHS.296_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** Bone/joint/muscle problem condition status

**Final Documentation Name:** LCCHRC10

**How long [have you/has ALIAS] had a bone, joint, or muscle problem?**

- **Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = '1'
- **Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Keywords:** functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem

**Notes:** None

**Bone/joint/muscle problem condition status**

- 1: Chronic
- 2: Not chronic
- 9: Unknown if chronic

### Question ID: FHS.298_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL11N

**Final Documentation Name:** LCTIME11

**How long [have you/has ALIAS] had epilepsy or seizures?**

- **Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = '1'
- **Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; epilepsy/seizures

**Notes:** None

**Duration of epilepsy/seizures: Number of units**

- 01-94: 1-94
- 95: 95+
- 96: Since birth
- 97: Refused
- 98: Not ascertained
- 99: Don't know
Question ID: FHS.298_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHCL11T
Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT11

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy
Notes: None

Duration of epilepsy/seizures: Time unit
1  Day(s)
2  Week(s)
3  Month(s)
4  Year(s)
6  Since birth
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHS.298_02.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: LCDURA11
Final Documentation Name: LCDURA11

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy
Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA11.

Duration of epilepsy/seizures (in years)
00  Less than 1 year
01-17 01-17 years
96  Unknown number of years
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures

Duration of epilepsy/seizures recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Since birth and child &lt;1 year of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.298_02.000  R03  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC11

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures

Epilepsy/seizures condition status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability?

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability

**Duration of learning disability: Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability?

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability

**Duration of learning disability: Time unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.300_02.000  R01  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name: LCDURA12

How long \{have you/has ALIAS\} had a learning disability?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA12.

Duration of learning disability (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-17</td>
<td>01-17 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.300_02.000  R02  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name: LCDURB12

How long \{have you/has ALIAS\} had a learning disability?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability

Notes: None

Duration of learning disability recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Since birth and child &lt;1 year of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability?

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; learning disability

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Learning disability condition status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1 | Chronic  
| 2 | Not chronic  
| 9 | Unknown if chronic  

### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder?

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; ADD/ADHD

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of ADD/ADHD: Number of units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 01-94 | 1-94  
| 95 | 95+  
| 96 | Since birth  
| 97 | Refused  
| 98 | Not ascertained  
| 99 | Don't know  

---

**Question ID:** FHS.300_02.000  
**R03 RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:** Learning disability condition status

**Final Documentation Name:** LCCHRC12

**Question ID:** FHS.302_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL13N

**Final Documentation Name:** LCTIME13
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD

Duration of ADD/ADHD: Time unit

1  Day(s)
2  Week(s)
3  Month(s)
4  Year(s)
6  Since birth
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Duration of ADD/ADHD (in years)

00  Less than 1 year
01-17  01-17 years
96  Unknown number of years
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know
### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder?

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD

**Sources:** LCTIME13; LCUNIT13

**Recodes:** LCCHRC13

**Keywords:** functional limitation; ADD/ADHD

**Notes:** None

**Duration of ADD/ADHD recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Since birth and child &lt;1 year of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder?

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD

**Sources:** LAHCC13; LCDURB13

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; ADD/ADHD

**Notes:** None

**ADD/ADHD condition status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.304_01.000

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (1)

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; other impairment problem

**Notes:** None

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL90N

**Final Documentation Name:** LCTIME90

#### Duration of other impairment problem (1): Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.304_02.000

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (1)

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; other impairment problem

**Notes:** None

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL90T

**Final Documentation Name:** LCUNIT90

#### Duration of other impairment/problem (1): Time unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.304_02.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURA90

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S1}?

Universe: AGE < 18 and LAHCC90 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (1)

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem
Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA90.

Duration of other impairment/problem (1) (in years)
- 00 Less than 1 year
- 01-17 01-17 years
- 96 Unknown number of years
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.304_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCDURB90

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S1}?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (1)

Sources: LCTIME90; LCUNIT90
Recodes: LCCHRC90
Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem
Notes: None

Duration of other impairment/problem (1) recode 2
- 0 Since birth and child <1 year of age
- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know
**Question ID:** FHS.304_02.000  R03  **RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:**

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S1}?

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (1)

**Sources:** LAHCC90; LCDURB90

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; other impairment problem

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other impairment/problem (1) condition status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.306_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL91N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCTIME91

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S2}?

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC91 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (2)

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; other impairment problem

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of other impairment/problem (2): Number of units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.306_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL91T

**Final Documentation Name:** LCUNIT91

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S2}?**

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC91 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (2)

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; other impairment problem

**Notes:** None

**Duration of other impairment/problem (2): Time unit**

1. Day(s)
2. Week(s)
3. Month(s)
4. Year(s)
5. Since birth
6. Refused
7. Not ascertained
8. Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.306_02.000 R01 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LCDURA91

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S2}?**

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC91 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (2)

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; other impairment problem

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA91.

**Duration of other impairment/problem (2) (in years)**

1. Less than 1 year
2. 01-17 years
3. Unknown number of years
4. Refused
5. Not ascertained
6. Don't know
Question ID: FHS.306_02.000  R02  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCDURB91

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S2}?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC91 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (2)

Sources: LCTIME91; LCUNIT91
Recodes: LCCHRC91
Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem
Notes: None

Duration of other impairment/problem (2) recode 2

0  Since birth and child <1 year of age
1  Less than 3 months
2  3-5 months
3  6-12 months
4  More than 1 year
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHS.306_02.000  R03  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC91

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S2}?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC91 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (2)

Sources: LAHCC91; LCDURB91
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem
Notes: None

Other impairment/problem (2) condition status

1  Chronic
2  Not chronic
9  Unknown if chronic
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
currently : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.350_01.000
Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA1

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None
Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords: functional limitation
Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Vision problem causes limitation

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_02.000
Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA2

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None
Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords: functional limitation
Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Hearing problem causes limitation

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Question ID: FHS.350_03.000

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL =’1’ or PLAIADL =’1’ or PLAWKNOW =’1’ or PLAWKLIM =’1’ or PLAWALK =’1’ or PLAREMEM =’1’ or PLIMANY =’1’)

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

Arthritis/rheumatism causes limitation

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.350_04.000

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL =’1’ or PLAIADL =’1’ or PLAWKNOW =’1’ or PLAWKLIM =’1’ or PLAWALK =’1’ or PLAREMEM =’1’ or PLIMANY =’1’)

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

Back/neck prob causes limitation

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not Ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.350_05.000  
Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37  
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA5

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL =1' or PLAIADL =1' or PLAWKNOW =1' or PLAWKLIM =1' or PLAWALK =1' or PLAREMEM =1' or PLIMANY =1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Fracture/bone/joint injury causes limitation

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_06.000  
Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37  
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA6

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL =1' or PLAIADL =1' or PLAWKNOW =1' or PLAWKLIM =1' or PLAWALK =1' or PLAREMEM =1' or PLIMANY =1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Other injury causes limitation

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Heart problem causes limitation

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Stroke causes limitation

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Question ID:  FHS.350_09.000

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:  \((\text{AGE} \geq 18') \text{ and } \text{AGE} \not\in ('997', '999') \) and \((\text{PLAADL} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAIADL} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAWKNOW} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAWKLIM} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAWALK} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAREMEM} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLIMANY} = '1')\)

Description:  Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources:  None

Recodes:  LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords:  functional limitation

Notes:  See Survey Description document for more information.

Hypertension causes limitation

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID:  FHS.350_10.000

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:  \((\text{AGE} \geq 18') \text{ and } \text{AGE} \not\in ('997', '999') \) and \((\text{PLAADL} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAIADL} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAWKNOW} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAWKLIM} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAWALK} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAREMEM} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLIMANY} = '1')\)

Description:  Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources:  None

Recodes:  LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords:  functional limitation

Notes:  See Survey Description document for more information.

Diabetes causes limitation

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
**Question ID:** FHS.350_11.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LAHCA1-LAHCA37

**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCA11

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

Cancer causes limitation

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.350_12.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LAHCA1-LAHCA37

**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCA12

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

Lung/breath problem causes limitation

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know
What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Birth defect causes limitation
1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

Mental retardation causes limitation
1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
Question ID: FHS.350_15.000

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: 

(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Senility causes limitation

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_16.000

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: 

(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Senility causes limitation

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
Question ID: FHS.350_17.000

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997', '999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Weight problem causes limitation

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997', '999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Weight problem causes limitation

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
### Question ID: FHS.350_18.000 R01 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCA19_

#### What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

#### Missing or amputated limb/finger/digit

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

### Question ID: FHS.350_18.000 R02 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCA20_

#### What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

#### Musculoskeletal/connective tissue problem

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
Question ID: FHS.350_18.000 R03 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA21_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: AGED = 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None
Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords: functional limitation
Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Circulation problem

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000 R04 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA22_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: AGED = 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None
Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords: functional limitation
Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Endocrine/nutritional/metabolic problem

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
### Question ID: FHS.350_18.000 R05 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCA23_

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Nervous system/sensory organ condition</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.350_18.000 R06 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCA24_

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Digestive system problem</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.350_18.000  R07  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name: 
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA25_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None
Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords: functional limitation
Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Genitourinary system problem

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000  R08  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name: 
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA26_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None
Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords: functional limitation
Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Skin/subcutaneous system problem

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
2005 National Health Interview Survey

Person

Persons x: Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000 R09 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LAHCA27_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:  

\[ \text{AGE} \geq 18 \text{ and } \left( \text{PLAADL} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAIADL} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWKNOW} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWKLIM} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWALK} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAREMEM} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLIMANY} = 1 \right) \]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Blood or blood-forming organ problem

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000 R10 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LAHCA28_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:  

\[ \text{AGE} \geq 18 \text{ and } \left( \text{PLAADL} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAIADL} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWKNOW} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWKLIM} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWALK} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAREMEM} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLIMANY} = 1 \right) \]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Benign tumor/cyst

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLIAIDL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Alcohol/drug/substance abuse problem

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLIAIDL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Other mental problem/ADD/bipolar/schizophrenia

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
**Question ID:** FHS.350_18.000  R13  RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCA31_

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91  
**Keywords:** functional limitation  
**Notes:** These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

**Surgical after-effects/medical treatment**

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.350_18.000  R14  RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCA32_

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91  
**Keywords:** functional limitation  
**Notes:** These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

"Old age"/elderly/aging-related problem

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
Person  
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

**Question ID:** FHS.350_18.000  R15  RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:** Fatigue/tiredness/weakness  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCA33_

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**  

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation  

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91  
**Keywords:** functional limitation  
**Notes:** These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recode</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.350_18.000  R16  RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:** Pregnancy-related problem  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCA34_

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**  

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation  

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91  
**Keywords:** functional limitation  
**Notes:** These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recode</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

**Universe:**

\[
(\text{AGE} \geq '018' \text{ and } \text{AGE} \not\in \{997,999\}) \text{ and } (\text{PLAADL} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAIADL} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAWKNOW} = '1' \text{ or } \\
\text{PLAWKLIM} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAWALK} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAREMEM} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLIMANY} = '1')
\]

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Notes:** These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

---

Other impair/problem(1) causes limitation

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

---

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

**Universe:**

\[
(\text{AGE} \geq '018' \text{ and } \text{AGE} \not\in \{997,999\}) \text{ and } (\text{PLAADL} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAIADL} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAWKNOW} = '1' \text{ or } \\
\text{PLAWKLIM} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAWALK} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAREMEM} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLIMANY} = '1')
\]

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Notes:** These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

---

Other impair/problem(2) causes limitation

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
How long \{have you/has ALIAS\} had a vision problem or problem seeing?

Universe: \(AGE >= 18 \text{ and } LAHCA1 = '1'\)

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of vision problem: Number of units

| 01-94 | 1-94 |
| 95    | 95+  |
| 96    | Since birth |
| 97    | Refused   |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know |

How long \{have you/has ALIAS\} had a vision problem or problem seeing?

Universe: \(AGE >= 18 \text{ and } LAHCA1 = '1'\)

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: None

Duration of vision problem: Time unit

1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
5 Since birth
6 Refused
7 Not ascertained
8 Don't know
**Question ID:** FHS.360_02.000  R01  RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** LADURA1

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; vision problem

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA1.

**Duration of vision problem (in years)**

- 00  Less than 1 year
- 01-84  01-84 years
- 85  85+ years
- 96  Unknown number of years
- 97  Refused
- 98  Not ascertained
- 99  Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.360_02.000  R02  RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** LADURB1

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem

**Sources:** LATIME1; LAUNIT1

**Recodes:** LACHRC1

**Keywords:** functional limitation; vision problem

**Notes:** None

**Duration of vision problem recode 2**

- 1  Less than 3 months
- 2  3-5 months
- 3  6-12 months
- 4  More than 1 year
- 7  Refused
- 8  Not ascertained
- 9  Don't know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?

 Universe: \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and LAHCA1 = '1'  
 Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources</th>
<th>LAHCA1; LADURB1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recodes</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords</td>
<td>functional limitation; vision problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Vision problem condition status

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?

 Universe: \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and LAHCA2 = '1'  
 Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recodes</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords</td>
<td>functional limitation; hearing problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>Years are topcoded at 85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Duration of hearing problem: Number of units

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCA2} = '1' \)

Duration of hearing problem: Time unit

1. Day(s)
2. Week(s)
3. Month(s)
4. Year(s)
5. Since birth
6. Refused
7. Not ascertained
8. Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCA2} = '1' \)

Duration of hearing problem (in years)

00. Less than 1 year
01-84. 01-84 years
85. 85+ years
96. Unknown number of years
97. Refused
98. Not ascertained
99. Don't know
How long have you had a hearing problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem

Sources: LATIME2; LAUNIT2

Recodes: LACHRC2

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: None

Duration of hearing problem recode 2:

1. Less than 3 months
2. 3-5 months
3. 6-12 months
4. More than 1 year
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

How long have you had a hearing problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem

Sources: LAHCA2; LADURB2

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: None

Hearing problem condition status:

1. Chronic
2. Not chronic
9. Unknown if chronic
**Question ID:** FHS.364_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL03N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME3

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of arthritis/rheumatism: Number of units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.364_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL03T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT3

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of arthritis/rheumatism: Time unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.364_02.000  R01  RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

Duration of arthritis/rheumatism (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Final Documentation Name:** LADURA3

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA3.

### Question ID: FHS.364_02.000  R02  RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

Duration of arthritis/rheumatism recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Final Documentation Name:** LADURB3

**Notes:** None
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism?

Universe:  AGE \geq 18 and LAHCA3 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism

Sources: LAHCA3; LADURB3
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism
Notes: None

Arthritis/rheumatism condition status
1 Chronic
2 Not chronic
9 Unknown if chronic

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a back or neck problem?

Universe:  AGE \geq 18 and LAHCA4 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem
Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of back/neck problem: Number of units
01-94 1-94
95 95+
96 Since birth
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a back or neck problem?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and LAHCA4 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem

Duration of back/neck problem: Time unit

- 1 Day(s)
- 2 Week(s)
- 3 Month(s)
- 4 Year(s)
- 6 Since birth
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a back or neck problem?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and LAHCA4 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem

Duration of back/neck problem (in years)

- 00 Less than 1 year
- 01-84 01-84 years
- 85 85+ years
- 96 Unknown number of years
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know
**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a back or neck problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem

**Sources:** LATIME4; LAUNIT4

**Recodes:** LACHRC4

**Keywords:** functional limitation; back/neck problem

**Notes:** None

**Duration of back/neck problem recode 2**

1. Less than 3 months
2. 3-5 months
3. 6-12 months
4. More than 1 year
5. Refused
6. Not ascertained
7. Don't know

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a back or neck problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem

**Sources:** LAHCA4; LADURB4

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; back/neck problem

**Notes:** None

**Back/neck problem condition status**

1. Chronic
2. Not chronic
9. Unknown if chronic
### Question ID: FHS.368_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL05N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME5

#### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury  
**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

**Duration of fracture/bone/joint injury: Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.368_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL05T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT5

#### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury  
**Notes:** None

**Duration of fracture/bone/joint injury: Time unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.368_02.000 R01 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

Final Documentation Name: LADURA5

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA5.

**Duration of fracture/bone/joint injury (in years)**

- 00  Less than 1 year
- 01-84 01-84 years
- 85  85+ years
- 96  Unknown number of years
- 97  Refused
- 98  Not ascertained
- 99  Don't know

### Question ID: FHS.368_02.000 R02 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

Final Documentation Name: LADURB5

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury

**Sources:** LATIME5; LAUNIT5

**Recodes:** LACHRC5

**Keywords:** functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

**Notes:** None

**Duration of fracture/bone/joint injury recode 2**

- 1  Less than 3 months
- 2  3-5 months
- 3  6-12 months
- 4  More than 1 year
- 7  Refused
- 8  Not ascertained
- 9  Don't know
Question ID: FHS.368_02.000  R03  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name: Fracture/bone/joint injury condition status
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC5

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury

Sources: LAHCA5; LADURB5
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury
Notes: None

Fracture/bone/joint injury condition status
1  Chronic
2  Not chronic
9  Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.370_01.000  Instrument Variable Name: LHAL06N
Final Documentation Name: LATIME6

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; other injury
Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of other injury: Number of units
01-94  1-94
95  95+
96  Since birth
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.370_02.000
Instrument Variable Name: LHAL06T
Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT6

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; other injury
Notes: None

Duration of other injury: Time unit
1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
6 Since birth
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.370_02.000 R01 RECODE
Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LADURA6

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; other injury
Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA6.

Duration of other injury (in years)
00 Less than 1 year
01-84 01-84 years
85 85+ years
96 Unknown number of years
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury

Sources: LATIME6; LAUNIT6
Recodes: LACHRC6
Keywords: functional limitation; other injury
Notes: None

Duration of other injury recode 2
1. Less than 3 months
2. 3-5 months
3. 6-12 months
4. More than 1 year
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury

Sources: LAHCA6; LADURB6
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; other injury
Notes: None

Other injury condition status
1. Chronic
2. Not chronic
9. Unknown if chronic
Question ID: FHS.372_01.000  Instrument Variable Name: LHAL07N
Final Documentation Name: LATIME7

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem
Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of heart problem: Number of units

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.372_02.000  Instrument Variable Name: LHAL07T
Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT7

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem
Notes: None

Duration of heart problem: Time unit

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.372_02.000  R01  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name: 
Final Documentation Name: LADURA7

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; heart problem

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA7.

### Duration of heart problem (in years)

- 00  Less than 1 year
- 01-84  01-84 years
- 85  85+ years
- 96  Unknown number of years
- 97  Refused
- 98  Not ascertained
- 99  Don't know

---

Question ID: FHS.372_02.000  R02  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name: 
Final Documentation Name: LADURB7

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem

**Sources:** LATIME7; LAUNIT7

**Recodes:** LACHRC7

**Keywords:** functional limitation; heart problem

**Notes:** None

### Duration of heart problem recode 2

- 1  Less than 3 months
- 2  3-5 months
- 3  6-12 months
- 4  More than 1 year
- 7  Refused
- 8  Not ascertained
- 9  Don't know
**Question ID:** FHS.372_02.000  R03  RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LACHRC7

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem

**Sources:** LAHCA7; LADURB7

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; heart problem

**Notes:** None

---

**Heart problem condition status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.374_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL08N

**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME8

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a stroke problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; stroke

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

---

**Duration of stroke: Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a stroke problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke

Duration of stroke: Time unit

1  Day(s)
2  Week(s)
3  Month(s)
4  Year(s)
6  Since birth
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a stroke problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke

Duration of stroke (in years)

00  Less than 1 year
01-84  01-84 years
85  85+ years
96  Unknown number of years
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a stroke problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke

Sources: LATIME8; LAUNIT8
Recodes: LACHRC8
Keywords: functional limitation; stroke
Notes: None

Duration of stroke recode 2
1. Less than 3 months
2. 3-5 months
3. 6-12 months
4. More than 1 year
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a stroke problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke

Sources: LAHCA8; LADURB8
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; stroke
Notes: None

Stroke condition status
1. Chronic
2. Not chronic
9. Unknown if chronic
How long have you had hypertension or high blood pressure?

Duration of hypertension: Number of units

- 01-94: 1-94
- 95: 95+
- 96: Since birth
- 97: Refused
- 98: Not ascertained
- 99: Don't know

How long have you had hypertension or high blood pressure?

Duration of hypertension: Time unit

- 1: Day(s)
- 2: Week(s)
- 3: Month(s)
- 4: Year(s)
- 6: Since birth
- 7: Refused
- 8: Not ascertained
- 9: Don't know
### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure?

**Universe:**  \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCA9} = '1' \)

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension

**Sources:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA9.

**Duration of hypertension (in years)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure?

**Universe:**  \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCA9} = '1' \)

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension

**Sources:** \( \text{LATIME9}; \text{LAUNIT9} \)

**Recodes:** \( \text{LACHRC9} \)

**Keywords:** functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

**Notes:** None

**Duration of hypertension recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long have you had hypertension or high blood pressure?

Universe: Age \( \geq 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCA9} = '1' \)

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension

Sources: LAHCA9; LADURB9

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: None

Hypertension condition status

1. Chronic
2. Not chronic
9. Unknown if chronic

How long have you had diabetes?

Universe: Age \( \geq 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCA10} = '1' \)

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of diabetes: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.378_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL10T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT10

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had diabetes?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; diabetes  
**Notes:** None

Duration of diabetes: Time unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.378_02.000 R01 RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LADURA10

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had diabetes?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; diabetes  
**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA10.

Duration of diabetes (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long \{have you/has ALIAS\} had diabetes?

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes

**Sources:** LATIME10; LAUNIT10

**Recodes:** LACHRC10

**Keywords:** functional limitation; diabetes

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recode</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Diabetes condition status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recode</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**

**Person**

**personsxx : Family Health Status & Limitations**

**PUBLIC USE**

**Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.380_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL11N

**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME11

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

**Duration of lung/breathing problem: Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Question ID:** FHS.380_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL11T

**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT11

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

**Notes:** None

**Duration of lung/breath problem: Time unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.380_02.000  R01  RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

Final Documentation Name: LADURA11

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA11.

**Duration of lung/breathing problem (in years)**

- 00  Less than 1 year
- 01-84  01-84 years
- 85  85+ years
- 96  Unknown number of years
- 97  Refused
- 98  Not ascertained
- 99  Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.380_02.000  R02  RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

Final Documentation Name: LADURB11

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem

**Sources:** LATIME11; LAUNIT11

**Recodes:** LACHRC11

**Keywords:** functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

**Notes:** None

**Duration of lung/breathing problem recode 2**

- 1  Less than 3 months
- 2  3-5 months
- 3  6-12 months
- 4  More than 1 year
- 7  Refused
- 8  Not ascertained
- 9  Don't know
### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem?

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem

**Sources:** LAHCA11; LADURB11

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Lung/breathing problem condition status</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had cancer?

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; cancer

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Duration of cancer: Number of units</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.382_02.000

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had cancer?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; cancer

Notes: None

Duration of cancer: Time unit

1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
6 Since birth
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.382_02.000 R01 RECODE

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had cancer?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; cancer

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA12.

Duration of cancer (in years)

00 Less than 1 year
01-84 01-84 years
85 85+ years
96 Unknown number of years
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.382_02.000  R02  RECODE
Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LADURB12

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had cancer?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer

Sources: LATIME12; LAUNIT12
Recodes: LACHRC12
Keywords: functional limitation; cancer
Notes: None

Duration of cancer recode 2
1  Less than 3 months
2  3-5 months
3  6-12 months
4  More than 1 year
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHS.382_02.000  R03  RECODE
Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC12

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had cancer?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer

Sources: LAHCA12; LADURB12
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; cancer
Notes: None

Cancer condition status
1  Chronic
2  Not chronic
9  Unknown if chronic
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?

Question ID: FHS.383_01.000
Instrument Variable Name: LHAL13N
Final Documentation Name: LATIME13

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect

Duration of birth defect: Number of units
01-94  1-94
95  95+
96  Since birth
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know

Question ID: FHS.383_02.000
Instrument Variable Name: LHAL13T
Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT13

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect

Duration of birth defect: Time unit
1  Day(s)
2  Week(s)
3  Month(s)
4  Year(s)
6  Since birth
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?**

*Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = '1'*

*Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect*

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; birth defect

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA13.

**Duration of birth defect (in years)**

- **00** Less than 1 year
- **01-84** 01-84 years
- **85** 85+ years
- **96** Unknown number of years
- **97** Refused
- **98** Not ascertained
- **99** Don't know

---

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?**

*Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = '1'*

*Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect*

**Sources:** LATIME13; LAUNIT13

**Recodes:** LACHRC13

**Keywords:** functional limitation; birth defect

**Notes:** None

**Duration of birth defect recode 2**

- **1** Less than 3 months
- **2** 3-5 months
- **3** 6-12 months
- **4** More than 1 year
- **7** Refused
- **8** Not ascertained
- **9** Don't know

---
### Question ID: FHS.383_02.000  R03  RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**
- Birth defect condition status

**Final Documentation Name:** LACHRC13

#### How long have you had a birth defect?

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Keywords:</strong> functional limitation; birth defect</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes:</strong> None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Birth defect condition status</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.384_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL14N

**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME14

#### How long have you had mental retardation?

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Keywords:</strong> functional limitation; mental retardation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes:</strong> Years are topcoded at 85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Duration of mental retardation: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01-94</th>
<th>1-94</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.384_02.000
Instrument Variable Name: LHAL14T
Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT14

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation

Duration of mental retardation: Time unit

1. Day(s)
2. Week(s)
3. Month(s)
4. Year(s)
5. Since birth
6. Refused
7. Not ascertained
8. Don't know

Question ID: FHS.384_02.000 R01 RECODE
Instrument Variable Name: R01
Final Documentation Name: LADURA14

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation

Duration of mental retardation (in years)

00. Less than 1 year
01-84. 01-84 years
85. 85+ years
96. Unknown number of years
97. Refused
98. Not ascertained
99. Don't know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation

**Sources:** LATIME14; LAUNIT14

**Recodes:** LACHRC14

**Keywords:** functional limitation; mental retardation

**Notes:** None

**Duration of mental retardation recode 2**

1. Less than 3 months
2. 3-5 months
3. 6-12 months
4. More than 1 year
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation

**Sources:** LAHCA14; LADURB14

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; mental retardation

**Notes:** None

**Mental retardation condition status**

1. Chronic
2. Not chronic
9. Unknown if chronic
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of other developmental problem: Number of units

- 01-94  1-94
- 95   95+
- 96   Since birth
- 97   Refused
- 98   Not ascertained
- 99   Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: None

Duration of otr dev problem: Time unit

- 1   Day(s)
- 2   Week(s)
- 3   Month(s)
- 4   Year(s)
- 6   Since birth
- 7   Refused
- 8   Not ascertained
- 9   Don't know
**Question ID:** FHS.386.02.000 R01 RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** LADURA15

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = '1'  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy  
**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA15.

**Duration of other developmental problem (in years)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.386.02.000 R02 RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** LADURB15

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = '1'  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem

**Sources:** LATIME15; LAUNIT15  
**Recodes:** LACHRC15  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy  
**Notes:** None  

**Duration of other developmental problem recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.386_02.000  R03  RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:** Other developmental problem condition status

Final Documentation Name: LACHRC15

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem

**Sources:** LAHCA15; LADURB15

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

**Notes:** None

---

**Question ID:** FHS.388_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL16N

Final Documentation Name: LATIME16

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had senility?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

---

**Duration of senility: Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of Senility</th>
<th>Number of Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.388_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL16T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT16

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had senility?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers  
**Notes:** None

Duration of senility: Time unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.388_02.000 R01 RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LADURA16

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had senility?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers  
**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA16.

Duration of senility (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long have you had senility?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = '1'

Duration of senility recode 2
1. Less than 3 months
2. 3-5 months
3. 6-12 months
4. More than 1 year
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

How long have you had senility?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = '1'

Senility condition status
1. Chronic
2. Not chronic
9. Unknown if chronic
**Question ID:** FHS.390_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL17N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME17

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?**

**Universe:**  
AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem  
**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of dep/anx/emot problem: Number of units

| 01-94 | 1-94 |
| 95    | 95+  |
| 96    | Since birth |
| 97    | Refused |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know |

**Question ID:** FHS.390_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL17T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT17

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?**

**Universe:**  
AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem  
**Notes:** None

Duration of dep/anx/emot problem: Time unit

| 1    | Day(s) |
| 2    | Week(s) |
| 3    | Month(s) |
| 4    | Year(s) |
| 5    | Since birth |
| 6    | Refused |
| 7    | Not ascertained |
| 8    | Don't know |
Question ID: FHS.390_02.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURA17

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA17.

Duration of depression/anxiety/emotional problem (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.390_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LADURB17

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem

Sources: LATIME17; LAUNIT17

Recodes: LACHRC17

Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: None

Duration of depression/anxiety/emotional problem recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.390.02.000

**DESCRIPTION:** Final Documentation Name: LACHRC17

**SOURCES:** LAHCA17; LADURB17

**KEYWORDS:** functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

**NOTES:** None

**AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = '1'**

**DESCRIPTION:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem

#### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.392.01.000

**DESCRIPTION:** Final Documentation Name: LATIME18

**SOURCES:** None

**KEYWORDS:** functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

**NOTES:** Years are topcoded at 85

**AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = '1'**

**DESCRIPTION:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem

#### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.392_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL18T

**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT18

**How long have you/has ALIAS had a weight problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA18.

**Duration of weight problem: Time unit**

1. Day(s)
2. Week(s)
3. Month(s)
4. Year(s)
5. Since birth
6. Refused
7. Not ascertained
8. Don't know

**Question ID:** FHS.392_02.000 R01 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LADURA18

**How long have you/has ALIAS had a weight problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA18.

**Duration of weight problem (in years)**

- 00: Less than 1 year
- 01-84: 01-84 years
- 85: 85+ years
- 96: Unknown number of years
- 97: Refused
- 98: Not ascertained
- 99: Don't know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of weight problem recode 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight problem condition status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?

**Question ID:** FHS.394_01.000

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

**Duration of missing limb/amputation: Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.394_02.000

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee

**Notes:** None

**Duration of missing limb/amputation: Time unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?

Duration of missing limb/amputation (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Duration of missing limb/amputation recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.394_02.000  R03  RECODE

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation

Sources: LAHCA19; LADURB19
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee
Notes: None

Duration of musculoskeletal problem: Number of units

01-94  1-94
95  95+
96  Since birth
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know

Question ID: FHS.396_01.000

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a musculoskeletal problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue
Notes: Years are topcoded at 85
Question ID: FHS.396_02.000

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a musculoskeletal problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem

Duration of musculoskeletal problem: Time unit

1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
6 Since birth
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.396_02.000 R01 RECODE

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a musculoskeletal problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem

Duration of musculoskeletal problem (in years)

00 Less than 1 year
01-84 01-84 years
85 85+ years
96 Unknown number of years
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a musculoskeletal problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem

Sources: LATIME20; LAUNIT20

Recodes: LACHRC20

Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: None

Duration of musculoskeletal problem recode 2

| 1  | Less than 3 months |
| 2  | 3-5 months         |
| 3  | 6-12 months        |
| 4  | More than 1 year   |
| 7  | Refused            |
| 8  | Not ascertained    |
| 9  | Don't know         |

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a musculoskeletal problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem

Sources: LAHCA20; LADURB20

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: None

Musculoskeletal problem condition status

| 1  | Chronic |
| 2  | Not chronic |
| 9  | Unknown if chronic |
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.398_01.000
Instrument Variable Name: LHAL21N
Final Documentation Name: LATIME21

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system
Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of circulatory problem: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.398_02.000
Instrument Variable Name: LHAL21T
Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT21

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system
Notes: None

Duration of circulatory problem: Time unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.398_02.000  R01  RECODE  

**Instrument Variable Name:**  
Final Documentation Name: LADURA21

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA21_= '1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description:</strong></td>
<td>Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sources:</strong></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recodes:</strong></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Keywords:</strong></td>
<td>functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes:</strong></td>
<td>Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to &quot;years&quot; but unknown number of years were coded as &quot;96&quot; on LADURA21.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Duration of circulatory problem (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Question ID:** FHS.398_02.000  R02  RECODE  

**Instrument Variable Name:**  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB21

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA21_= '1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description:</strong></td>
<td>Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sources:</strong></td>
<td>LATIME21; LAUNIT21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recodes:</strong></td>
<td>LACHRC21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Keywords:</strong></td>
<td>functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes:</strong></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Duration of circulatory problem recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.398_02.000

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem

**Sources:** LAHCA21; LADURB21

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

**Notes:** None

**Instrument Variable Name:** Circulatory problem condition status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.400_01.000

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

**Instrument Variable Name:** Duration of endocrine problem: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had endocrine problem?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCA22} = '1' \)

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: None

Duration of endocrine problem: Time unit

1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
6 Since birth
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had endocrine problem?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCA22} = '1' \)

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA22.

Duration of endocrine problem (in years)

00 Less than 1 year
01-84 01-84 years
85 85+ years
96 Unknown number of years
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
**Question ID:** FHS.400_02.000  R02  RECODE  

**Instrument Variable Name:** Instrument Variable Name: 

**Final Documentation Name:** LADURB22  

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had endocrine problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22_ = '1'  

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem  

**Sources:** LATIME22; LAUNIT22  

**Recodes:** LACHRC22  

**Keywords:** functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic  

**Notes:** None  

**Duration of endocrine problem recode 2**

- 1. Less than 3 months  
- 2. 3-5 months  
- 3. 6-12 months  
- 4. More than 1 year  
- 7. Refused  
- 8. Not ascertained  
- 9. Don’t know  

---

**Question ID:** FHS.400_02.000  R03  RECODE  

**Instrument Variable Name:** Instrument Variable Name: 

**Final Documentation Name:** LACHRC22  

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had endocrine problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22_ = '1'  

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem  

**Sources:** LAHCA22; LADURB22  

**Recodes:** None  

**Keywords:** functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic  

**Notes:** None  

**Endocrine problem condition status**

- 1. Chronic  
- 2. Not chronic  
- 9. Unknown if chronic
How long have you had a nervous system condition?

Universe: \( AGE \geq 18 \) and \( LAHCA23_ = '1' \)

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of nervous system condition: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.402_02.000  
Instrument Variable Name: LHAL23T  
Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT23

How long have you had a nervous system condition?

Universe: \( AGE \geq 18 \) and \( LAHCA23_ = '1' \)

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: None

Duration of nervous system condition: Time unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.402_02.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: 

Final Documentation Name: LADURA23

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA23.

Duration of nervous system condition (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.402_02.000 R02 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: 

Final Documentation Name: LADURB23

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition

Sources: LATIME23; LAUNIT23

Recodes: LACHRC23

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: None

Duration of nervous system condition recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition?**

**Universe:** 
AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23_ = '1'

**Description:** 
Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition

**Sources:** 
LAHCA23; LADURB23

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** 
functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

**Notes:** None

Nervous system condition status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Chronic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had digestive problems?**

**Universe:** 
AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24_ = '1'

**Description:** 
Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** 
functional limitation; digestion

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of digestive problems: Number of units

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.404_02.000

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had digestive problems?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; digestion

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA24.

**Duration of digestive problem (in years)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.404_02.000 R02 RECODE

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had digestive problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems

Sources: LATIME24; LAUNIT24
Recodes: LACHRC24
Keywords: functional limitation; digestion
Notes: None

Duration of digestive problem recode 2
1. Less than 3 months
2. 3-5 months
3. 6-12 months
4. More than 1 year
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

Question ID: FHS.404_02.000 R03 RECODE

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had digestive problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems

Sources: LAHCA24; LADURB24
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; digestion
Notes: None

Digestive problem condition status
1. Chronic
2. Not chronic
9. Unknown if chronic
**Question ID:** FHS.406_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL25N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME25

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had genitourinary problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of genitourinary problem: Number of units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.406_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL25T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT25

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had genitourinary problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of genitourinary problem: Time unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had genitourinary problem?

Duration of genitourinary problem (in years)

- 00: Less than 1 year
- 01-84: 01-84 years
- 85: 85+ years
- 96: Unknown number of years
- 97: Refused
- 98: Not ascertained
- 99: Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had genitourinary problem recode 2

Duration of genitourinary problem recode 2

- 1: Less than 3 months
- 2: 3-5 months
- 3: 6-12 months
- 4: More than 1 year
- 7: Refused
- 8: Not ascertained
- 9: Don't know
Question ID:  FHS.406_02.000  R03  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC25

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had genitourinary problem?

Universe:  AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25_ = '1'
Description:  Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem

Sources:  LAHCA25; LADURB25
Recodes:  None
Keywords:  functional limitation; genitourinary system
Notes:  None

Genitourinary problem condition status
   1   Chronic
   2   Not chronic
   9   Unknown if chronic

Question ID:  FHS.408_01.000  Instrument Variable Name:  LHAL26N
Final Documentation Name: LATIME26

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had skin problems?

Universe:  AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26_ = '1'
Description:  Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems

Sources:  None
Recodes:  None
Keywords:  functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system
Notes:  Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of skin problems: Number of units
   01-94   1-94
       95   95+
       96  Since birth
       97  Refused
       98  Not ascertained
       99  Don't know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had skin problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems

Duration of skin problems: Time unit

1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
6 Since birth
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had skin problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems

Duration of skin problem (in years)

00 Less than 1 year
01-84 01-84 years
85 85+ years
96 Unknown number of years
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
Question ID: FHS.408_02.000 R02 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LADURB26

How long have you/has ALIAS had skin problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems

Sources: LATIME26; LAUNIT26
Recodes: LACHRC26
Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system
Notes: None

Duration of skin problem recode 2

1  Less than 3 months
2  3-5 months
3  6-12 months
4  More than 1 year
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHS.408_02.000 R03 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC26

How long have you/has ALIAS had skin problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems

Sources: LAHCA26; LADURB26
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system
Notes: None

Skin problems condition status

1  Chronic
2  Not chronic
9  Unknown if chronic
### Question ID: FHS.410_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL27N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME27

#### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had blood problem?

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs  
**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

**Duration of blood problem: Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.410_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL27T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT27

#### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had blood problem?

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs  
**Notes:** None

**Duration of blood problem: Time unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.410_02.000  R01  RECODE
Instrument Variable Name: LADURA27

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had blood problem?
Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs
Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person’s age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA27.

Duration of blood problem (in years)
- 00 Less than 1 year
- 01-84 01-84 years
- 85 85+ years
- 96 Unknown number of years
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don’t know

Question ID: FHS.410_02.000  R02  RECODE
Instrument Variable Name: LADURB27

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had blood problem?
Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem

Sources: LATIME27; LAUNIT27
Recodes: LACHRC27
Keywords: functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs
Notes: None

Duration of blood problem recode 2
- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had blood problem?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and LAHCA27_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem

Sources: LAHCA27; LADURB27

Keywords: functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Blood problem condition status

1 Chronic
2 Not chronic
9 Unknown if chronic

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a benign tumor?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and LAHCA28_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor

Sources: None

Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of benign tumor: Number of units

01-94 1-94
95 95+
96 Since birth
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
censr保存: Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.412_02.000
Instrument Variable Name: LHAL28T
Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT28

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a benign tumor?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor

Durations of benign tumor: Time unit
1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
6 Since birth
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.412_02.000 R01 RECODE
Instrument Variable Name: LADURA28
Final Documentation Name: LADURA28

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a benign tumor?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign
Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA28.

Duration of benign tumor (in years)
00 Less than 1 year
01-84 01-84 years
85 85+ years
96 Unknown number of years
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
Question ID: FHS.412_02.000  R02  RECODE  

Instrument Variable Name: 
Final Documentation Name: LADURB28

How long have you/has ALIAS had a benign tumor?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor

Sources: LATIME28; LAUNIT28
Recodes: LACHRC28
Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign
Notes: None

Duration of benign tumor recode 2

1  Less than 3 months 
2  3-5 months 
3  6-12 months 
4  More than 1 year 
7  Refused 
8  Not ascertained 
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHS.412_02.000  R03  RECODE  

Instrument Variable Name: 
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC28

How long have you/has ALIAS had a benign tumor?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor

Sources: LAHCA28; LADURB28
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign
Notes: None

Benign tumor condition status

1  Chronic 
2  Not chronic 
9  Unknown if chronic
**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**

**Person**

**personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations**

**PUBLIC USE**

**Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

**Question ID:** FHS.414_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL29N

**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME29

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had alcohol or drug problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

**Duration of alcohol or drug problem: Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.414_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL29T

**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT29

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had alcohol or drug problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

**Notes:** None

**Duration of alcohol or drug problem: Time unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
Person 
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: FHS.414_02.000 R01 RECODE</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Final Documentation Name: LADURA29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had alcohol or drug problem?**

**Universe:**  
AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29_ = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs  
**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA29.

**Duration of alcohol or drug problem (in years)**

| 00 | Less than 1 year |
| 01-84 | 01-84 years |
| 85 | 85+ years |
| 96 | Unknown number of years |
| 97 | Refused |
| 98 | Not ascertained |
| 99 | Don't know |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: FHS.414_02.000 R02 RECODE</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Final Documentation Name: LADURB29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had alcohol or drug problem?**

**Universe:**  
AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29_ = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem

**Sources:** LATIME29; LAUNIT29  
**Recodes:** LACHRC29  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs  
**Notes:** None

**Duration of alcohol or drug problem recode 2**

| 1 | Less than 3 months |
| 2 | 3-5 months |
| 3 | 6-12 months |
| 4 | More than 1 year |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
How long have you had alcohol or drug problem?

**Question ID:** FHS.414_02.000  **R03**  **RECODE**  

**Instrument Variable Name:** Alcohol or drug problem condition status  

**Final Documentation Name:** LACHRC29

**Universe:** AGE \( \geq 18 \) and LAHCA29\_ = '1'  

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem

**Sources:** LAHCA29; LADURB29

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alcohol or drug problem condition status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How long have you had other mental problems?

**Question ID:** FHS.416_01.000  

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL30N  

**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME30

**Universe:** AGE \( \geq 18 \) and LAHCA30\_ = '1'  

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of other mental problem: Number of units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94 1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95 95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96 Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97 Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98 Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99 Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.416_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL30T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT30

How long have you had other mental problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: None

Duration of other mental problem: Time unit

1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
6 Since birth
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.416_02.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: LADURA30

Final Documentation Name: LADURA30

How long have you had other mental problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA30.

Duration of other mental problem (in years)

00 Less than 1 year
01-84 01-84 years
85 85+ years
96 Unknown number of years
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
How long have you had other mental problems?

Universe: \(\text{AGE} \geq 18\) and \(\text{LAHCA30}_- = '1'\)

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem

Sources: LATIME30; LAUNIT30

Recodes: LACHRC30

Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: None

Duration of other mental problem recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How long have you had other mental problems?

Universe: \(\text{AGE} \geq 18\) and \(\text{LAHCA30}_- = '1'\)

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem

Sources: LAHCA30; LADURB30

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: None

Other mental problem condition status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.418_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL31N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME31

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects?**

**Universe:** \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \text{ and LAHCA31} = '1' \)

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment  
**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

**Duration of surgical after-effects: Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.418_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL31T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT31

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects?**

**Universe:** \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \text{ and LAHCA31} = '1' \)

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment  
**Notes:** None

**Duration of surgical after-effects: Time unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.418_02.000  R01  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name: 
Duration of surgical after-effects (in years)

00  Less than 1 year
01-84  01-84 years
85  85+ years
96  Unknown number of years
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don’t know

Question ID: FHS.418_02.000  R02  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name: 
Duration of surgical after-effects recode 2

1  Less than 3 months
2  3-5 months
3  6-12 months
4  More than 1 year
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don’t know
Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.418_02.000 R03 RECODE

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects

Sources: LAHCA31; LADURB31
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment
Notes: None

Surgical after-effects condition status
1 Chronic
2 Not chronic
9 Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.420_01.000

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age" related problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging
Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of "old age": Number of units
01-94 1-94
95 95+
96 Since birth
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age" related problems?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCA32} = '1' \)
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"

Duration of "old age": Number of units

- 1 Day(s)
- 2 Week(s)
- 3 Month(s)
- 4 Year(s)
- 6 Since birth
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age" related problems?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCA32} = '1' \)
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"

Duration of "old age" (in years)

- 00 Less than 1 year
- 01-84 01-84 years
- 85 85+ years
- 96 Unknown number of years
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know
**Question ID:** FHS.420_02.000 R02 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LADURB32

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age" related problems?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"

**Sources:** LATIME32; LAUNIT32

**Recodes:** LACHRC32

**Keywords:** functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

**Notes:** None

**Duration of "old age" recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.420_02.000 R03 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LACHRC32

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age" related problems?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"

**Sources:** LAHCA32; LADURB32

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

**Notes:** None

"Old age" condition status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.422_01.000  Instrument Variable Name: LHAL33N  
Final Documentation Name: LATIME33

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had fatigue problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness  
Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of fatigue problem: Number of units

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.422_02.000  Instrument Variable Name: LHAL33T  
Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT33

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had fatigue problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness  
Notes: None

Duration of fatigue problem: Time unit

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.422_02.000  R01  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURA33

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had fatigue problem?**

**Universe:**  
AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA33.

**Duration of fatigue problem (in years)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.422_02.000  R02  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB33

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had fatigue problem?**

**Universe:**  
AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem

**Sources:** LATIME33; LAUNIT33

**Recodes:** LACHRC33

**Keywords:** functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

**Notes:** None

**Duration of fatigue problem recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.422_02.000  R03  RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

Fatigue problem condition status

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.424_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL34N

**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME34

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had fatigue problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem

**Sources:** LAHCA33; LADURB33

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

**Notes:** None

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a pregnancy-related problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy related problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; pregnancy

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

**Duration of pregnancy-related problem: Number of units**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long have you had a pregnancy-related problem?

Duration of pregnancy-related problem: Time unit
1. Day(s)
2. Week(s)
3. Month(s)
4. Year(s)
5. Since birth
6. Refused
7. Not ascertained
8. Don't know

How long has ALIAS had a pregnancy-related problem?

Duration of pregnancy-related problem (in years)
00. Less than 1 year
01-84. 01-84 years
85. 85+ years
96. Unknown number of years
97. Refused
98. Not ascertained
99. Don't know
How long have you had a pregnancy-related problem?

Duration of pregnancy-related problem recode 2

1  Less than 3 months
2  3-5 months
3  6-12 months
4  More than 1 year
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don’t know

How long have you had a pregnancy-related problem?

Pregnancy-related condition status

1  Chronic
2  Not chronic
9  Unknown if chronic
### Question ID: FHS.450_01.000

#### Instrument Variable Name: LHAL90N

#### Final Documentation Name: LATIME90

#### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1}?

**Universe:**  
AGE \( \geq 18 \) and LAHCA90 = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1)

**Sources:**  
None

**Recodes:**  
None

**Keywords:**  
functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

**Notes:**  
Years are topcoded at 85

#### Duration of other N.E.C. problem (1): Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.450_02.000

#### Instrument Variable Name: LHAL90T

#### Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT90

#### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1}?

**Universe:**  
AGE \( \geq 18 \) and LAHCA90 = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1)

**Sources:**  
None

**Recodes:**  
None

**Keywords:**  
functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

**Notes:**  
None

#### Duration of other N.E.C. problem (1): Time unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.450_02.000  R01  RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:** 
**Final Documentation Name:** LADURA90

**How long have you/has ALIAS had problem in LAHCA_S1?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1)

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person’s age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA90.

**Duration of other N.E.C. problem (1) (in years)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.450_02.000  R02  RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:** 
**Final Documentation Name:** LADURB90

**How long have you/has ALIAS had problem in LAHCA_S1?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1)

**Sources:** LATIME90; LAUNIT90

**Recodes:** LACHRC90

**Keywords:** functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

**Notes:** None

**Duration of other N.E.C. problem (1) recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.450_02.000  R03  RECODE       Instrument Variable Name: LACHRC90

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1}?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1)

Sources: LAHCA90; LADURB90
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified
Notes: None

Other N.E.C. problem (1) condition status
1 Chronic
2 Not chronic
9 Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.452_01.000       Instrument Variable Name: LHAL91N

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S2}?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2)

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified
Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of other N.E.C. problem (2): Number of units
01-94 1-94
95 95+
96 Since birth
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
### Question ID: FHS.452_02.000

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2)

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

**Notes:** None

**Duration of other N.E.C. problem (2): Time unit**

- 1: Day(s)
- 2: Week(s)
- 3: Month(s)
- 4: Year(s)
- 5: Since birth
- 6: Refused
- 7: Not ascertained
- 8: Don't know
- 9: Unknown number of years

### Question ID: FHS.452_02.000 R01 RECODE

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2)

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA91.

**Duration of other N.E.C. problem (2) (in years)**

- 00: Less than 1 year
- 01-84: 01-84 years
- 85: 85+ years
- 96: Unknown number of years
- 97: Refused
- 98: Not ascertained
- 99: Don't know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S2}?

**Question ID:** FHS.452_02.000  R02  RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:** 
**Final Documentation Name:** LADURB91

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2)

**Sources:** LATIME91; LAUNIT91

**Recodes:** LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of other N.E.C. problem (2) recode2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S2}?

**Question ID:** FHS.452_02.000  R03  RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:** 
**Final Documentation Name:** LACHRC91

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2)

**Sources:** LAHCA91; LADURB91

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

**Notes:** None

**Other N.E.C. problem (2) condition status**

|  1  | Chronic                                   |
|  2  | Not chronic                               |
|  9  | Unknown if chronic                        |
Question ID: FHS.452_02.000  R04  RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: 
Final Documentation Name: LCONDRT

**Recode**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGE = All and LA1AR = 1</td>
<td>All persons reporting some limitation of activity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:** Child: LCCHRC1-13, LCCHRC90, LCCHRC91; Adult: LACHRC1-34, LACHRC90, LACHRC91

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; chronic condition

**Notes:** None

Chronic condition recode for person with LA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recode</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>At least one condition causing LA is chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No condition causing LA is chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>unk if any condition causing LA is chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Question ID: FHS.452_02.000  R05  RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: 
Final Documentation Name: LACHRONR

**Recode**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGE = All</td>
<td>All persons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:** LCONDRT; LA1AR

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; chronic condition

**Notes:** None

Lim of activ recode by chron cond status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recode</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not limited in any way (incl unk if limited)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Limited; caused by at least one chronic cond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Limited; not caused by chronic cond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Limited; unk if cond is chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Would you say {your/ALIAS's} health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Very good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Poor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has medical care been delayed for {person} because of worry about the cost? (Do not include dental care)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FAU.040_00.000

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {person} needed medical care, but did not get it because {person} couldn't afford it?

Universe: All
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: medical care; no care; expense; afford care
Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that dental care has been excluded from this question.

Did - - need and NOT get medical care (cost), 12m

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FAU.060_00.000

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was {person} a patient in a hospital OVERNIGHT? Do not include an overnight stay in the emergency room. [Remember to include any new mothers and/or babies who were hospitalized for the baby's birth.]

Universe: All
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: medical care; hospital; overnight; hospital episodes
Notes: Family/person variable conversion

Was - - in a hospital OVERNIGHT, 12m

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
How many different times did [person] stay in any hospital overnight or longer DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?

Universe: PHOSPYR = '1'
Description: Persons who stayed overnight in a hospital during past 12 months (excl. ER)

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: medical care; hospital; overnight; hospital episodes
Notes: (1) Question sequence implies that overnight stays in the emergency room have been excluded from this question. (2) Some respondents reported a large number of hospitalizations and/or hospital nights; these cases have not been edited for reasonableness.

Number of times in hospital overnight, 12m

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>001-365</td>
<td>1-365 times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>998</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Altogether how many nights was [person] in the hospital DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?

Universe: PHOSPYR = '1'
Description: Persons who stayed overnight in a hospital during past 12 months (excl. ER)

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: medical care; hospital; overnight; hospital episodes
Notes: (1) Question sequence implies that overnight stays in the emergency room have been excluded from this question. (2) Some respondents reported a large number of hospitalizations and/or hospital nights; these cases have not been edited for reasonableness.

Number of nights in hospital, 12m

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>001-365</td>
<td>1-365 nights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>998</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
Person  

personsx : Family Access to Health Care & Utilization  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

**Question ID:** FAU.130_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** PHCHM2W1-PHCHM2W25  
**Final Documentation Name:** PHCHM2W

**During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} receive care AT HOME from a nurse or other health care professional?**

Do not include dental care. Do not include care received while an overnight patient in a hospital.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>All persons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recodes</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords</td>
<td>medical care; home care; health care visits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>Family/person variable conversion.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Did - - receive HOME care by health professional, 2 wk**

```
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

**Question ID:** FAU.140_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** PHCHMN2W  
**Final Documentation Name:** PHCHMN2W

**How many home visits did {person} receive during those 2 WEEKS?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>PHCHM2W='1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Persons who received care at home from health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. dental care)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recodes</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords</td>
<td>medical care; home care; health care visits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>Question sequence implies that home visits for dental care have been excluded from this question.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Number of HOME visits by health professional, 2wk**

```
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-50</td>
<td>1-50 home visits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
### Question ID: FAU.160_00.000

**Universe:** All persons

**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** health care professional; medical care; medical advice; telephone contacts; test results

**Notes:** (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that phone calls for dental care have been excluded from this question.

**Did--get advice/test results by phone, 2wk**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FAU.170_00.000

**Universe:** PHCPH2WR='1'

**Description:** Persons for whom medical advice or test results were received over the PHONE from a health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. calls for appts, billing questions, and/or prescription refills)

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** health care professional; medical care; medical advice; telephone contacts; test results

**Notes:** Question sequence implies that phone calls about dental care and calls for appointments, billing questions, and/or prescription refills have been excluded from this question.

**Number of PHONE calls to health professional, 2wk**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-50</td>
<td>1-50 calls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**

**Person**

persons\textx : Family Access to Health Care & Utilization

**PUBLIC USE**

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06
### Question ID: FAU.190_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** PHCDV2W1-PHCDV2W25  
**Final Documentation Name:** PHCDV2W

During those 2 WEEKS, did [person] see a doctor or other health care professional at a doctor's OFFICE, a clinic, an emergency room, or some other place? (Do not include times during an overnight hospital stay.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>All persons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** health care professional; doctor visit; office visit; emergency room (ER) visit; emergency department (ED) visit; clinic visit; appointment  
**Notes:** (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that visits for dental care have been excluded from this question.

Did - see health professional in office, etc, 2wk

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FAU.200_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** PHCDVN2W  
**Final Documentation Name:** PHCDVN2W

How many times did [person] visit a doctor or other health care professional during those 2 WEEKS?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>PHCDV2W='1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Persons who had a visit to a health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. visits during an overnight hospital stay)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** health care professional; doctor visit; office visit; emergency room (ER) visit; emergency department (ED) visit; clinic visit; appointment  
**Notes:** Question sequence implies that visits during an overnight hospital stay and visits for dental care have been excluded from this question.

Number of times VISITED health professional, 2wk

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-50</td>
<td>1-50 times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
During the past 12 MONTHS did {person} receive care from doctors or other health care professionals 10 or more times? (Do not include telephone calls.)

Did - - receive care 10+ times, 12m

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHL.070_00.000  R01  RECODE

Cov stat as used in Health United States

1  Not covered
2  Covered
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
Question ID: FHI.070_00.000 R02 RECODE

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

Sources: HIKINDB, MCAREPRB

Recodes: NOTCOV

Keywords: Medicare, Insurance

Notes: The Medicare recode is based on responses to FHI.070 and FHI.072 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.291.

Medicare coverage recode

1 Yes, information
2 Yes, but no information
3 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHI.090_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MCPART

Final Documentation Name: MCPART

Earlier I recorded that {you/person} {are/is} covered by Medicare. May I please see {your/person's} Medicare card to determine the type of coverage?

*Read if necessary: What type of Medicare {do you/does person} have? Is it Part A - hospital insurance, Part B - medical insurance, or both?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (MEDICARE = '1' or MEDICARE = '2')

Description: All persons with Medicare

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicare

Notes: Beginning in 2004, category of "card not available" is no longer an answer category for MCPART.

Type of Medicare coverage

1 Part A - Hospital only
2 Part B - Medical only
3 Both Part A and Part B
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Medicare Advantage is the new name for Medicare Plus Choice plans. {Are you/Is person} enrolled in a Medicare Advantage plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (MCPART=2 or MCPART=3 or MCPART=7 or MCPART=8 or MCPART=9)

Description: All persons with Medicare who have signed up for part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage

Enrolled in Medicare Advantage Plan

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Is - - signed up with an HMO

{Are you/Is person} under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenance Organization? (With an HMO, you must generally receive care from HMO doctors, otherwise the expense is not covered unless you were referred by the HMO or there was a medical emergency).

Universe: AGE = ALL and (MCPART=2 or MCPART=3 or MCPART=7 or MCPART=8 or MCPART=9)

Description: All persons with Medicare who have signed up for part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage

Is - - signed up with an HMO

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
**Question ID:** FHL.110_00.000  R03  RECODE  

**Instrument Variable Name:** MCNAME  
**Final Documentation Name:** MCNAME  

**Universe:**  
AGE = ALL and MCHMO = '1'  

**Description:** All persons with Medicare who report that they are covered by a Medicare HMO  

**Sources:** MCNAME  

**Recodes:** None  

**Keywords:** Medicare Managed Care; Medicare Advantage Model types  

**Notes:** This is a new name for MCNAME. Verbatim responses to MCNAME are coded to Medicare Advantage Model types. The "other" category includes PFFS and PPO plans as well as Medicare Demonstrations.  

**Medicare HMO name**

04 Medigap plan  
12 Group  
22 Staff  
32 IPA  
92 Other  
97 Refused  
98 Not ascertained  
99 Don't know  

---

**Question ID:** FHL.114_00.000  

**Instrument Variable Name:** MCREF  
**Final Documentation Name:** MCREF  

**Under [your/person's] Medicare plan, if [you need/he needs/she needs] to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.**  

**Universe:**  
AGE = ALL and (MCPART= '2' or MCPART= '3' or MCPART= '7' or MCPART= '8' or MCPART= '9')  

**Description:** All persons with Medicare who have signed up for Part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage  

**Sources:** None  

**Recodes:** None  

**Keywords:** Medicare, Referral  

**Notes:** None  

**Need a referral for special care**

1 Yes  
2 No  
7 Refused  
8 Not ascertained  
9 Don't know
### Question ID: FHI.116_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** MCPAYPRE  
**Final Documentation Name:** MCPAYPRE

**Besides {your/person's} Medicare insurance, {are you/is person} paying an additional monthly or yearly premium to receive a more comprehensive health benefit plan?**

**Universe:**  
AGE = ALL and (MCPART= '2' or MCPART= '3' or MCPART= '7' or MCPART= '8' or MCPART= '9')

**Description:**  
All persons with Medicare who have signed up for Part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage.

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** Medicare, Better benefits  
**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>More comprehensive benefit plan</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>Not ascertained</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>Don't know</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Question ID: FHI.118_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** MCRXCARD  
**Final Documentation Name:** MCRXCARD

**Are you/Is person} enrolled in a Medicare Prescription Drug Discount Card Endorsement Program?**

*Read if necessary: {Do you/Does person} have a prescription drug discount card?*

**Universe:**  
AGE = ALL and (MEDICARE = '1' or MEDICARE = '2')

**Description:**  
All persons with Medicare.

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** Medicare; Prescription drug card  
**Notes:** This is a new question beginning 2004.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medicare prescription drug card</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>Not ascertained</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>Don't know</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**

**Person**

**personsx**: Family Health Insurance  
**PUBLIC USE**

**Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

### Question ID: FHI.070_00.000 R04 RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** MEDICAID

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Sources</th>
<th>Recodes</th>
<th>Keywords</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGE = ALL</td>
<td>All persons</td>
<td>HIKINDD, MCAIDPRB</td>
<td>NOTCOV</td>
<td>medicaid</td>
<td>The Medicaid recode is based on responses to FHI.070 and FHI.073 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.291.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Medicaid coverage recode**

1. Yes, information  
2. Yes, but no information  
3. No  
7. Refused  
8. Not ascertained  
9. Don't know

---

### Question ID: FHL.120_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** MACHMD  
**Final Documentation Name:** MACHMD

**The next questions are about Medicaid coverage. In this State it is also called [state name]. [You are/Person is] listed as having Medicaid coverage. Can [you/person] go to ANY doctor who will accept Medicaid or MUST [you/he/she] choose from a book or list of doctors or is a doctor assigned?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGE = ALL</td>
<td>All persons with Medicaid coverage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources</th>
<th>Recodes</th>
<th>Keywords</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Medicaid</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Any doc, chooses from a list, doc assigned**

1. Any doctor  
2. Select from book/list  
3. Doctor is assigned  
7. Refused  
8. Not ascertained  
9. Don't know
Question ID: FHL.140_00.000  
Instrument Variable Name: MAPCMD  
Final Documentation Name: MAPCMD

{Are you/Is person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to.

Universe: AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID = '1' or MEDICAID = '2')
Description: All persons with Medicaid coverage

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Medicaid
Notes: None

Primary care physician for routine care
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHL.150_00.000  
Instrument Variable Name: MAREF  
Final Documentation Name: MAREF

Under {your/person's} Medicaid plan, if [you need/he needs/she needs] to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.

Universe: AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID = '1' or MEDICAID = '2')
Description: All persons with Medicaid coverage

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Medicaid
Notes: None

Need a referral for special care
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know


**Question ID:** FHI.070_00.000  R05  RECODE

**Universe:** AGE = ALL

**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** HIKINDJ, SINCOV

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Single service plan, dental, vision, prescription, disability

**Notes:** The SINGLE recode is based on responses to FHI.070 and FHI.074 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.291.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Single service plan recode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1  Yes, with information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2  Yes, but no information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3  No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7  Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8  Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9  Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHI.156_01.000

**What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?**

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

**Description:** All persons covered by a single service plan

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Single service plan

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accidents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1  Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2  Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7  Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8  Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9  Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What type of service or care does \{your/person's\} single service plan or plans pay for?

AIDS care

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

What type of service or care does \{your/person's\} single service plan or plans pay for?

Cancer treatment

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
Question ID: FHI.156_04.000

Universe: \( \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \) and \((\text{SINGLE} = '1' \text{ or } \text{SINGLE} = '2')\)

Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

What type of service or care does \{your/person's\} single service plan or plans pay for?

Catastrophic care

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

Question ID: FHI.156_05.000

Universe: \( \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \) and \((\text{SINGLE} = '1' \text{ or } \text{SINGLE} = '2')\)

Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

What type of service or care does \{your/person's\} single service plan or plans pay for?

Dental care

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?

Universe:  AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?

Universe:  AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

Disability insurance

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Hospice care

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
What type of service or care does your single service plan or plans pay for?

**Question ID:** FHI.156_08.000

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

**Description:** All persons covered by a single service plan

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Single service plan

**Notes:** None

**Hospitalization only**

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

**Question ID:** FHI.156_09.000

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

**Description:** All persons covered by a single service plan

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Single service plan

**Notes:** None

**Long-term care**

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
What type of service or care does [your/person's] single service plan or plans pay for?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')
Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

Prescriptions
1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

Vision care
1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')
Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

Other
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Private health insurance recode
1 Yes, information
2 Yes, but no information
3 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHI.160_00.000  R07  RECODE
Instrument Variable Name: Name of plan (Plan 1)
Final Documentation Name: HITYPE1

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')
Description: All persons with private health insurance
Sources: HIPNAM1; HIPNAM2; HIPNAM3; HIPNAM4
Recodes: None
Keywords: Private health insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS; Fee-for-Service
Notes: Plan names are collected with the following question: What is the COMPLETE name of the first plan? Do NOT include plans that only provide extra cash while in the hospital or plans that pay for only one type of service, such as nursing home care, accidents, or dental care. Plan names may also be located in FHI.172, FHI.175, and FHI.180. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

R07 Instrument Variable Name:

01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know

Question ID: FHI.200_01.000  R08  RECODE
Instrument Variable Name: Plan in whose name (Plan 1)
Final Documentation Name: WHONAM1

Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')
Description: All persons with private health insurance
Sources: FHI200
Recodes: None
Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder
Notes: None

Plan in whose name (Plan 1)

1 In own name
2 Someone else in family
3 Person not in household
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Question ID: FHI.210_01.000  R09  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name: PLNWRK

Which one of these categories best describes how this plan was obtained?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons with private health insurance

Sources: PLNWRK

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: PLNWRK was modified beginning 2004. Answer category '08' was not on the original questionnaire but was added after examination of the verbatim responses to the question PLNWRK.

How plan was originally obtained (plan 1)

01 Through employer
02 Through union
03 Through workplace, but don't know if employer or union
04 Through workplace, self-employed or professional association
05 Purchased directly
06 Through a state/local government or community program
07 Other
08 Through school
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know

Question ID: FHI.220_11.000  Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by private health insurance

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Paid for by self or family (Plan 1)

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
### Who pays for this health insurance plan?

**Question ID:** FHI.220_12.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7  
**Final Documentation Name:** PLNPAY21

**Universe:**  
AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)

**Description:** All persons covered by private health insurance

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** None  
**Notes:** None

---

**Paid for by employer or union (Plan 1)**

1. Mentioned  
2. Not mentioned  
7. Refused  
8. Not ascertained  
9. Don't know

---

### Who pays for this health insurance plan?

**Question ID:** FHI.220_13.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7  
**Final Documentation Name:** PLNPAY31

**Universe:**  
AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)

**Description:** All persons covered by private health insurance

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** None  
**Notes:** None

---

**Paid for by someone outside the household (Plan 1)**

1. Mentioned  
2. Not mentioned  
7. Refused  
8. Not ascertained  
9. Don't know
### Question ID: FHI.220_14.000

**Who pays for this health insurance plan?**

- **Universe:** \( \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \) and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')
- **Description:** All persons covered by private health insurance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paid for by Medicare (Plan 1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHI.220_15.000

**Who pays for this health insurance plan?**

- **Universe:** \( \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \) and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')
- **Description:** All persons covered by private health insurance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID:  FHI.220_16.000  
Instrument Variable Name:  PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7  
Final Documentation Name:  PLNPAY61  

Who pays for this health insurance plan?  

Universe:  AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')  
Description:  All persons covered by private health insurance  

Sources:  None  
Recodes:  None  
Keywords:  None  
Notes:  None  

Paid for by SCHIP (Plan 1)  
1 Mentioned  
2 Not mentioned  
7 Refused  
8 Not ascertained  
9 Don't know  

Question ID:  FHI.220_17.000  
Instrument Variable Name:  PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7  
Final Documentation Name:  PLNPAY71  

Who pays for this health insurance plan?  

Universe:  AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')  
Description:  All persons covered by private health insurance  

Sources:  None  
Recodes:  None  
Keywords:  None  
Notes:  None  

Paid for by government program (Plan 1)  
1 Mentioned  
2 Not mentioned  
7 Refused  
8 Not ascertained  
9 Don't know
Question ID: FHI.230_12.000  R10  RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: HICOSTR1

During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and PLNPAY11 = '1'

Description: All persons with at least one private health insurance plan paid for by self or family for plan 1

Sources: HICOSTN; HICOSTT
Recodes: None
Keywords: premiums
Notes: None

Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00001</td>
<td>$1 - $19,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19999</td>
<td>$20,000 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99997</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99998</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99999</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHL.240_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: PLNMGD

Final Documentation Name: PLNMGD1

Is [plan name] an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons with private health insurance

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS
Notes: None

Type of private plan (Plan 1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HMO/IPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>PPO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>POS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fee-for-service/indemnity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHI.242_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** MGCHMD  
**Final Documentation Name:** MGCHMD1

**Under this plan, can [you/person/the family members with this plan] choose ANY doctor or MUST [you/he/she/they] choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?**

**Universe:**  
AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

**Description:**  
All persons with private health insurance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recodes</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Keywords:** Managed care

| 1 | Any doctor |
| 2 | Select from group/list |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

---

**Question ID:** FHI.244_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** MGPRMD  
**Final Documentation Name:** MGPRMD1

**[Do you/Does person/Do the family members with this plan] have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost?**

**Universe:**  
AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD1 = '1'

**Description:**  
All persons with at least one private health insurance plan for which they can choose any doctor for plan 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recodes</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Keywords:** Managed Care

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
Question ID: FHI.246_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: MGPYMD

Final Documentation Name: MGPYMD1

If [you select/person selects/the family members with this plan select] a doctor who is not in the plan, will [plan name] pay for any part of the cost?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD1 = '2'

Description: All persons with at least one private health insurance plan for which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 1

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Managed Care

Notes: None

Out of plan use (Plan 1)

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHI.248_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: MGPREF

Final Documentation Name: MGPREF1

When [you need/person needs/the family members with this plan need] to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does person/do they] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons with at least one private health insurance plan

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Managed Care; referral

Notes: None

Private referral (Plan 1)

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Question ID: FHI.249_01.000  
Instrument Variable Name: PRRXCOV  
Final Documentation Name: PRRXCOV1

Does {plan name} pay for any of the costs for medicines prescribed by a doctor?

*Read if necessary: Does this plan have a drug benefit?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons with at least one private health insurance plan

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: prescription drug benefit

Notes: None

Prescription drug benefit (Plan 1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHI.172_00.000  
Instrument Variable Name: R11 RECODE  
Final Documentation Name: HITYPE2

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

Sources: HIPNAM2; HIPNAM3; HIPNAM4

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS: Fee-for-Service

Notes: Plan names for this second plan are collected with the following question: What is the name of the next plan? Plan names may also be located in FHI.175, and FHI.180. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

Name of plan (Plan 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-92</td>
<td>Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHI.200_02.000  R12  RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: 

Final Documentation Name: WHONAM2

Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

Sources: FHI200

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder

Notes: None

Plan in whose name (Plan 2)

1  In own name
2  Someone else in family
3  Person not in household
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHI.210_02.000  R13  RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: 

Final Documentation Name: PLNWRKN2

Which one of these categories best describes how this plan was obtained?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

Sources: PLNWRK

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: PLNWRK was modified beginning 2004. Answer category '08' was not on the original questionnaire but was added after examination of the verbatim responses to the question PLNWRK.

How plan was originally obtained (Plan 2)

01  Through employer
02  Through union
03  Through workplace, but don't know if employer or union
04  Through workplace, self-employed or professional association
05  Purchased directly
06  Through a state/local government or community program
07  Other
08  Through school
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know
**Question ID:** FHI.220_21.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7

**Final Documentation Name:** PLNPAY12

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

**Description:** All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** None

**Notes:** None

Paid for by self or family (Plan 2)

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

**Question ID:** FHI.220_22.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7

**Final Documentation Name:** PLNPAY22

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

**Description:** All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** None

**Notes:** None

Paid for by employer or union (Plan 2)

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
Person  
personsx : Family Health Insurance  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHI.220_23.000  Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7  
Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY32

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: None  
Notes: None

Paid for by someone outside the household (Plan 2)
1 Mentioned  
2 Not mentioned  
7 Refused  
8 Not ascertained  
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHI.220_24.000  Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7  
Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY42

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: None  
Notes: None

Paid for by Medicare (Plan 2)
1 Mentioned  
2 Not mentioned  
7 Refused  
8 Not ascertained  
9 Don't know
**Who pays for this health insurance plan?**

- **Universe:** \( \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \) and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
- **Description:** All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

**Question ID:** FHI.220_25.000

**Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 2)**

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

**Question ID:** FHI.220_26.000

**Who pays for this health insurance plan?**

- **Universe:** \( \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \) and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
- **Description:** All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

**Paid for by SCHIP (Plan 2)**

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know
**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Person**  
personsx : Family Health Insurance  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: FHI.220_27.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7</th>
<th>Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Who pays for this health insurance plan?**

**Universe:**  
AG = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

**Description:**  
All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** None  
**Notes:** None

**Paid for by government program (Plan 2)**

1 Mentioned  
2 Not mentioned  
7 Refused  
8 Not ascertained  
9 Don't know

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: FHI.230_22.000 R14</th>
<th>RECODE</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>Final Documentation Name: HICOSTR2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.**

**Universe:**  
AG = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and PLNPAY12 = '1'

**Description:**  
All persons with at least two private health insurance plans paid for by self or family for plan 2

**Sources:** HICOSTN; HICOSTT  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** premiums  
**Notes:** None

**Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 2)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>00001-19999</th>
<th>$1 - $19,999</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20000</td>
<td>$20,000 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99997</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99998</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99999</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHI.240_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** PLNMGD  
**Final Documentation Name:** PLNMGD2

**Is [plan name] an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of plan?**

**Universe:** 
AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

**Description:**  
All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

**Sources:**  
None

**Recodes:**  
None

**Keywords:** Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS

**Notes:**  
None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of private plan (plan 2)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHI.242_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** MGCHMD  
**Final Documentation Name:** MGCHMD2

**Under this plan, can [you/person/the family members with this plan] choose ANY doctor or MUST [you/he/she/they] choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?**

**Universe:** 
AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

**Description:**  
All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

**Sources:**  
None

**Recodes:**  
None

**Keywords:** Managed Care

**Notes:**  
None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Doctor choice (Plan 2)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHI.244_02.000

[Do you/Does person/Do the family members with this plan] have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD2 = '1'

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plan for which they can choose any doctor for plan 2

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Managed Care

Notes: None

Preferred list (Plan 2)

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHI.246_02.000

If [you select/person selects/the family members with this plan select] a doctor who is not in the plan, will [plan name] pay for any part of the cost?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD2 = '2'

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plan for which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 2

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Managed Care

Notes: None

Out of plan use (Plan 2)

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
Question ID:  FHI.248_02.000
Instrument Variable Name:  MGPREF
Final Documentation Name:  MGPREF2

When [you need/person needs/the family members with this plan need] to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does person/do they] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.

Universe:  AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description:  All persons with at least two private health insurance plan

Sources:  None
Recodes:  None
Keywords:  Managed Care; referral
Notes:  None

Private referral (Plan 2)
1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID:  FHI.249_02.000
Instrument Variable Name:  PRRXCOV
Final Documentation Name:  PRRXCOV2

Does [plan name] pay for any of the costs for medicines prescribed by a doctor?

*Read if necessary:  Does this plan have a drug benefit?

Universe:  AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description:  All persons with at least two private health insurance plan

Sources:  None
Recodes:  None
Keywords:  prescription drug benefit
Notes:  None

Prescription drug benefit (Plan 2)
1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
**Question ID:** FHI.175_00.000  **R15**  **RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:**
**Final Documentation Name:** PRPLPLUS

**Universe:**
AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE3 ne blank

**Description:**
All persons with at least three private health insurance plans

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Multiple private plans

**Notes:** Additional information for the third and fourth plans for a person are available through the Data Research Center. See Survey Description Document for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person has more than two private plans</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHI.070_00.000  **R24**  **RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:**
**Final Documentation Name:** SCHIP

**Universe:** AGE = ALL

**Description:**
All persons

**Sources:** HIKINDE

**Recodes:** NOTCOV

**Keywords:** State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP

**Notes:** The SCHIP recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHL.160, FHL.172, FHL.175, FHL.178, FHL.250, FHL.257, FHL.264 and FHL.290.

**SCHIP coverage recode**

| 1  | Yes, information |
| 2  | Yes, but no information |
| 3  | No |
| 7  | Refused |
| 8  | Not ascertained |
| 9  | Don't know |
Under the [plan name] can {your/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned?

**Question ID:** FHI.251_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** STDJC1  
**Final Documentation Name:** STDJC1

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2')

**Description:** All persons with SCHIP coverage

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP

**Notes:** This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Any doc, chooses from a list, doc assigned (SCHIP)

- 1: Any doctor
- 2: Select from book/list
- 3: Doctor is assigned
- 7: Refused
- 8: Not ascertained
- 9: Don't know

---

{Are you/Is person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to.

**Question ID:** FHI.252_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** STPCMD1  
**Final Documentation Name:** STPCMD1

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2')

**Description:** All persons with SCHIP coverage

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP

**Notes:** This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Primary care physician for routine care (SCHIP)

- 1: Yes
- 2: No
- 7: Refused
- 8: Not ascertained
- 9: Don't know
Question ID: FHI.253_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: STREF1
Final Documentation Name: STREF1

Under [plan name], if [you/person] [need/needs] to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2')
Description: All persons with SCHIP coverage

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP
Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Need a referral for special care (SCHIP)
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHI.070_00.000 R25 RECODE
Instrument Variable Name: OTHERPUB
Final Documentation Name: OTHERPUB

Universe: AGE = ALL
Description: All persons

Sources: HIKINDH
Recodes: NOTCOV
Keywords: State-sponsored Health Plan
Notes: The OTHERPUB recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290. Note change in answer categories beginning in 2004.

State-sponsored health plan recode
1 Yes, information
2 Yes, but no information
3 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
### Question ID: FHI.258_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** STDOC2  
**Final Documentation Name:** STDOC2

**Under the [plan name] can {you/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned?**

**Universe:**  
AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '2')

**Description:** All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** State-sponsored health plan  
**Notes:** This is a new variable beginning 2004.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Any doc, chooses from a list, doc assigned (OTHERPUB)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHI.259_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** STPCMD2  
**Final Documentation Name:** STPCMD2

**Primary care physician for routine care (OTHERPUB)**

{Are/Is} {person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to.

**Universe:**  
AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '2')

**Description:** All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** State-sponsored health plan  
**Notes:** This is a new variable beginning 2004.

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
Question ID: FHI.260_00.000  
Instrument Variable Name: STREF2  
Final Documentation Name: STREF2  

Under [plan name], if [person] {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, {do you/does he/does she} need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.  

Universe: AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '2')  
Description: All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage  
Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: State-sponsored health plan  
Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.  

Need a referral for special care (OTHERPUB)  

1  Yes  
2  No  
7  Refused  
8  Not ascertained  
9  Don't know  

Question ID: FHI.070_00.000  
Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: OTHERGOV  

Universe: AGE = ALL  
Description: All persons  
Sources: HIKINDI  
Recodes: NOTCOV  
Keywords: other government program  
Notes: The SCHIP recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290. Note change in answer categories beginning in 2004.  

Other government program recode  

1  Yes, information  
2  Yes, but no information  
3  No  
7  Refused  
8  Not ascertained  
9  Don't know
### Question ID: FHI.265_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** STDOC3  
**Final Documentation Name:** STDOC3

**Under the [plan name] can {person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned?**

**Universe:** $AGE = \text{ALL} \text{ and } (OTHERGOV = '1' \text{ or } OTHERGOV = '2')$

**Description:** All persons with other government program coverage

| Recodes: None |
| Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004. |

Any doc, chooses from a list, doc assigned (OTHERGOV)

| 1 | Any doctor |
| 2 | Select from book/list |
| 3 | Doctor is assigned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

### Question ID: FHI.266_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** STPCMD3  
**Final Documentation Name:** STPCMD3

{Are/Is} {person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to.

**Universe:** $AGE = \text{ALL} \text{ and } (OTHERGOV = '1' \text{ or } OTHERGOV = '2')$

**Description:** All persons with other government program coverage

| Recodes: None |
| Keywords: other government program |
| Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004. |

Primary care physician for routine care (OTHERGOV)

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
Question ID: FHI.267_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: STREF3

Final Documentation Name: STREF3

Under [plan name], if [person] need/needs to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.

Universe: AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2')

Description: All persons with other government program coverage

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: other government program

Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Need a referral for special care (OTHERGOV)

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHI.070_00.000 R27 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: MILITARY

Final Documentation Name: MILITARY

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

Sources: HIKINDF

Recodes: NOTCOV

Keywords: TRICARE, VA, CHAMP-VA, Military health care

Notes: The MILITARY recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290. Note change in answer categories beginning in 2004.

Military health care coverage recode

1 Yes, information
2 Yes, but no information
3 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Question ID: FHI.270_01.000

Earlier I recorded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care {are/is} {person} covered by?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')

Description: All persons with military health care coverage

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: TRICARE

Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

TRICARE coverage

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHI.270_02.000

Earlier I recorded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care {are/is} {person} covered by?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')

Description: All persons with military health care coverage

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: VA; Veterans Administration

Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

VA coverage

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
### Question ID: FHI.270_03.000

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')

**Description:** All persons with military health care coverage

**Notes:** This is a new variable beginning 2004.

#### CHAMP-VA coverage

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

---

### Question ID: FHI.270_04.000

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')

**Description:** All persons with military health care coverage

**Notes:** This is a new variable beginning 2004.

#### Other military coverage

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
Is {person's} TRICARE plan, TRICARE Prime, TRICARE Extra, TRICARE Standard, or TRICARE for Life?

Universe: AGE = ALL and MILSPC1 = '1'

Description: All persons with TRICARE coverage

Type of TRICARE coverage
1 TRICARE Prime
2 TRICARE Extra
3 TRICARE Standard
4 TRICARE for life
5 TRICARE other (specify)
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Indian Health Service recode
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Question ID: FHI.280_00.000  Instrument Variable Name: HILAST
Final Documentation Name: HILAST

Not including Single Service Plans, about how long has it been since {person} last had health care coverage?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Uninsured
Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

How long since last had health coverage
1 6 months or less
2 More than 6 months, but not more than 1 year ago
3 More than 1 year, but not more than 3 years ago
4 More than 3 years
5 Never
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHI.290_01.000  Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5
Final Documentation Name: HISTOP1

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Uninsured
Notes: Person in family with health insurance lost job or changed employers. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Lost job or changed employers
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \) and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Uninsured
Notes: Got divorced or separated/death of spouse or parent. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Ineligible because of age/leave school

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Mentioned</th>
<th>Not mentioned</th>
<th>Refused</th>
<th>Not ascertained</th>
<th>Don't know</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHL.290_04.000

**Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?**

- **Universe:** AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
- **Description:** All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

#### Notes:
Employer does not offer coverage/or not eligible for coverage. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

#### Recodes:

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

---

### Question ID: FHL.290_05.000

**Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?**

- **Universe:** AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
- **Description:** All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

#### Notes:
Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

#### Recodes:

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know
Question ID: FHL.290_06.000

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Insurance company refused coverage

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHL.290_07.000

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Medicaid/Medical plan stopped after pregnancy. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Medicaid/medi plan stopped after pregnancy

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Lost Medicaid/Medical Plan because of new job or increase in income. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Lost Medicaid/new job/increase in income

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Lost Medicaid (other)

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
**Question ID:** FHL290_10.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** HISTOP1-HISTOP5

**Final Documentation Name:** HISTOP10

**Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?**

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

**Description:** All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Uninsured

**Notes:** Responses to this category which fit into already existing categories or the new categories were reassigned to the appropriate category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

**Other**

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

**Question ID:** FHL290_10.000 R29 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** HISTOP11

**Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?**

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

**Description:** All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

**Sources:** HISTOPOT

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Uninsured

**Notes:** This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

**Never had health insurance**

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
Question ID:  FHI.290_10.000  R30  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: HISTOP12

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe:  AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Description:  All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources:  HISTOPOT
Recodes:  None
Keywords:  Uninsured
Notes:  This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Moved from another county/state/country
1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID:  FHI.290_10.000  R31  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: HISTOP13

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe:  AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Description:  All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources:  HISTOPOT
Recodes:  None
Keywords:  Uninsured
Notes:  This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Self-employed
1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
Question ID: FHI.290_10.000  R32  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: HISTOP14

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \) and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: HISTOPOT

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

No need for it/chooses not to have

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHI.290_10.000  R33  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: HISTOP15

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \) and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: HISTOPOT

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Got married

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
### Question ID:  FHI.300_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:**  HINOTYR  
**Final Documentation Name:**  HINOTYR

**In the PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {person} did NOT have ANY health insurance or coverage?**

- **Universe:**  AGE = ALL with any HIKINDA - HIKINDI  
- **Description:**  All persons with known health insurance coverage

**Sources:**  None  
**Recodes:**  None  
**Keywords:**  uninsured  
**Notes:**  Do not use HINOTYR to estimate the uninsured. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No health coverage during past 12 months</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID:  FHI.310_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:**  HINOTMYR  
**Final Documentation Name:**  HINOTMYR

**In the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how many months {were/was} {person} without coverage?**

- **Universe:**  AGE = ALL and HINOTYR = '1'  
- **Description:**  All persons who currently have health insurance, but did not have health insurance/coverage at some time in the PAST 12 months

**Sources:**  None  
**Recodes:**  None  
**Keywords:**  uninsured  
**Notes:**  None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months without coverage in past 12 months</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The next question is about money that [you have/your family has] spent out of pocket on medical care. We do NOT want you to count health insurance premiums, over the counter drugs, or costs that you will be reimbursed for. In the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how much did [you/your family] spend for medical care and dental care?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount family spent for medical care</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHI.070_01.000
#### Universe:
AGE = ALL

#### Description:
All persons

#### Sources:
None

#### Recodes:
PRIVATE

#### Keywords:
Private health insurance

#### Notes:
This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recode</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHI.070_02.000
#### Universe:
AGE = ALL

#### Description:
All persons

#### Sources:
None

#### Recodes:
MEDICARE

#### Keywords:
Medicare

#### Notes:
This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recode</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHI.070_03.000
#### Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11
#### Final Documentation Name: HIKINDC

**What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have?** INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

| Universe: | AGE = ALL |
| Sources: | None |
| Recodes: | PRIVATE |
| Keywords: | Medi-Gap |
| Notes: | This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details. |

#### Medi-Gap

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHI.070_04.000
#### Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11
#### Final Documentation Name: HIKINDD

**What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have?** INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

| Universe: | AGE = ALL |
| Sources: | None |
| Recodes: | MEDICAID |
| Keywords: | Medicaid |
| Notes: | This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details. |

#### Medicaid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe: AGE = ALL
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: SCHIP
Keywords: State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP
Notes: This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

SCHIP
1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe: AGE = ALL
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: MILITARY
Keywords: Military; TRICARE; VA; CHAMP-VA
Notes: This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

Military health care
1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**

**Person**

personsx : Family Health Insurance

**PUBLIC USE**

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>FHI.070_07.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>HIKIND1-HIKIND11</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Final Documentation Name:</td>
<td>HIKINDDG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WHAT KIND OF HEALTH INSURANCE OR HEALTH CARE COVERAGE {DO/DOES} {PERSON} HAVE? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.**

**Universe:** AGE = ALL

**Keywords:** Indian Health Service

**Notes:** This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

| Recodes: | IHS |

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID:</th>
<th>FHI.070_08.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
<th>HIKIND1-HIKIND11</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Final Documentation Name:</td>
<td>HIKINDH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WHAT KIND OF HEALTH INSURANCE OR HEALTH CARE COVERAGE {DO/DOES} {PERSON} HAVE? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.**

**Universe:** AGE = ALL

**Keywords:** State-sponsored health plan

**Notes:** This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

| Recodes: | OTHERPUB |

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Indian Health Service</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State-sponsored health plan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

1 Mentioned  
2 Not mentioned  
7 Refused  
8 Not ascertained  
9 Don't know

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

1 Mentioned  
2 Not mentioned  
7 Refused  
8 Not ascertained  
9 Don't know
Question ID: FHI.070_11.000

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: uninsured

Notes: This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

No coverage of any type
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHI.072_00.000

People covered by Medicare have a card that looks like this. {Are/Is} {person} covered by Medicare?

Universe: AGE GE '065' and HIKINDB ne '1'

Description: All persons 65 years of age and over who did not respond with the original question that they had Medicare

Sources: None

Recodes: MEDICARE

Keywords: medicare

Notes: This question was added to the instrument beginning with the third quarter of 2004. It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

Medicare coverage probe
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHI.073_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: MCAIDPRB
Final Documentation Name: MCAIDPRB

There is a program called Medicaid that pays for health care for persons in need. In this state it is also called [state name]. {Are/Is} {person} covered by Medicaid?

Universe: AGE LT '065' and HIKINDK in('2','7','9')
Description: All persons under age 65 who did not indicate that they had any coverage with the original question.

Sources: None
Recodes: MEDICAID
Keywords: medicaid
Notes: This question was added to the instrument beginning with the third quarter of 2004. It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

Medicaid coverage probe
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHI.074_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: SINCOV
Final Documentation Name: SINCOV

{Do/Does} {person} have any type of insurance that pays for only one type of service such as dental, vision, or prescriptions?

Universe: AGE = ALL and HIKINDJ ne '1'
Description: All person who had not indicated that they had a single service plan with the original question

Sources: None
Recodes: SINGLE
Keywords: Single service plan
Notes: This is a new question beginning 2004. It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

Single service plan probe
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Question ID: FSD.001_00.000

Was person born in the United States?

Universe: ALL
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: birthplace
Notes:

- Born in the United States
  - 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know

Question ID: RECODE

Geographic region of birth recode

- 01 United States
- 02 Mexico, Central America, Caribbean Islands
- 03 South America
- 04 Europe
- 05 Russia (and former USSR areas)
- 06 Africa
- 07 Middle East
- 08 Indian Subcontinent
- 09 Asia
- 10 SE Asia
- 11 Elsewhere
- 99 Unknown

Instrument Variable Name: PLBORN
Final Documentation Name: PLBORN

Instrument Variable Name: REGIONBR
Final Documentation Name: REGIONBR

Sources: USBRTHPL; COUNTRY
Recodes: None
Keywords: place of birth; region
Notes: This is a geographic measure of birthplace, and is not intended to indicate legal status or citizenship. Please see the Survey Description document for more information.
### Geographic place of birth recode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RECODE</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>USA: born in one of the 50 United States or D.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>USA: born in a U.S. territory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not born in the U.S. or a U.S. territory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RECODE</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Geographic place of birth recode</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RECODE</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Years that - - has been in the U.S.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FSD.006_00.000  R01  RECODE
instrument Variable Name: 
Final Documentation Name: CITIZENP

{Is person} a CITIZEN of the United States?

Universe: ALL

Description: All persons

Sources: CITIZEN

Recodes: None

Keywords: citizenship; naturalization

Notes: Category 1 includes all persons born in the 50 United States and District of Columbia, as well as persons born in U.S.-held territories, born abroad to U.S. parent(s), and naturalized citizens.

U.S. citizenship status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, citizen of the United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, not a citizen of the United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FSD.007_00.000

Is {person} now attending Head Start?

Universe: (AGE LE '006' and AGE NE ' ')

Description: All persons 6 years and younger

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: attending head start

Notes: None

Now attending Head Start

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Has {person} ever attended Head Start?

Universe:  \( (\text{AGE LT '018'} \text{ and AGE NE '1')} \text{ and HEADST NE '1')} \)

Description: All persons under age 18 not currently enrolled in Head Start

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recode</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What is the HIGHEST level of school {person has} completed or the highest degree {person has} received? Please tell me the number from the card.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Highest level of school completed</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Never attended/kindergarten only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>1st grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>2nd grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>3rd grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>4th grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>5th grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>6th grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>7th grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>8th grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>9th grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10th grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>11th grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>12th grade, no diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>GED or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>High School Graduate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Some college, no degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Associate degree: occupational, technical, or vocational program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Associate degree: academic program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Bachelor's degree (Example: BA, AB, BS, BBA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Master's degree (Example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MBA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Professional School degree (Example: MD, DDS, DVM, JD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Doctoral degree (Example: PhD, EdD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Child under 5 years old</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FSD.042_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: PMILTRY1-PMILTRY25
Final Documentation Name: PMILTRY

{Has person 18+} ever been honorably discharged from active duty in the U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description: All persons 18 years of age or older

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: honorably discharged; armed forces; discharged from active duty
Notes: This variable is consistent with MILTRYDS in the 1997-2003 NHIS.

Did - - receive honorable discharge

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
[The next few questions are about your employment status/the employment status of family members 18 and older].

Which of the following was person doing LAST WEEK?

**Universe:** (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

**Description:** All persons 18 years of age or older

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** working; not working; looking for work

**Notes:** DOINGLWP is the FSD equivalent of DOINGLWA in the ASD section (and both variables replace DOINGLW1, the employment status indicator found in previous NHIS data years). For the majority of respondents, DOINGLWP and DOINGLWA will have the same values across their respective data files. However, it is possible that DOINGLWP and DOINGLWA may not be consistent. Users wishing to reconcile any discrepant values are advised to use the values of DOINGLWA rather than DOINGLWP since the information obtained from the family respondent during the FSD portion of the interview was subsequently confirmed and corrected by the sample adult during his or her ASD interview. (DOINGLWA values will only be available for sample adult respondents, that is, when ASTATFLG = 1.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Working for pay at a job or business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>With a job or business but not at work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Looking for work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Working, but not for pay, at a job or business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Not working at a job or business and not looking for work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FSD.060_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: WHYNOWRK

Final Documentation Name: WHYNOWKP

(If DOINGLWP eq 2)
What is the main reason {person} did not work last week?

(Else)
What is the main reason {person} did not have a job or business last week?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLWP IN (2,5)

Description: All persons 18 years of age or older who were with a job or business but not at work, or not working at a job or business and not looking for work

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: not working; unemployed; retired; keeping house

Notes: WHYNOWKP is the FSD equivalent of WHYNOWKA in the ASD section (and both variables replace WHYNOWK1, the variable that supplied reason for not working in previous NHIS data years). For the majority of respondents, WHYNOWKP and WHYNOWKA will have the same values across their respective data files. However, it is possible that WHYNOWKP and WHYNOWKA may not be consistent. Users wishing to reconcile any discrepant values are advised to use the values of WHYNOWKA rather than WHYNOWKP since the information obtained from the family respondent during the FSD portion of the interview was subsequently confirmed and corrected by the sample adult during his or her ASD interview. (WHYNOWKA values will only be available for sample adult respondents, that is, when ASTATFLG = 1.)

Main reason for not working last week

01 Taking care of house or family
02 Going to school
03 Retired
04 On a planned vacation from work
05 On family or maternity leave
06 Temporarily unable to work for health reasons
07 Have job/contract and off-season
08 On layoff
09 Disabled
10 Other
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
Question ID: FSD.070_00.000  R01  RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: WRKHIRS2

(If DOINGLWP eq 1 or 4)
How many hours did {person} work LAST WEEK at ALL jobs or businesses?

(Else)
How many hours {does person} USUALLY work at ALL jobs or businesses?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997', '999')) and ((DOINGLWP IN ('1', '4')) or (WHYNOWKP IN ('04', '05', '06', '07')))

Description: All persons 18 years of age or older who were working for pay at a job/business, or working, but not for pay, at a job/business last week

Sources: WRKHIRS1

Recodes: None

Keywords: total hours worked last week (ALL jobs)

Notes: WRKHIRS2 is equivalent to WRKHIRS, the 1997-2003 variable.

Hours worked last week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FSD.080_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: WRKFTALL

Final Documentation Name: WRKFTALL

{Does person} USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week in total at ALL jobs or businesses?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997', '999')) and ('001' <= WRKHIRS <= '034' or WRKHIRS IN ('997', '998', '999'))

Description: All persons 18 years of age or older who worked less than 35 hours last week, or it was unknown/refused how many hours person worked last week

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: usual work hours; hours per week

Notes: None

Usually work full time

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FSD.100_00.000

Did {person} work for pay at any time in [last calendar year in 4-digit format]?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: All persons 18 years of age or older

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: work last year; employment

Notes: None

Work for pay last year

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FSD.110_00.000

How many months in [last calendar year in 4-digit format] did {person} have at least one job or business?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and WRKLYR1 = '1'

Description: All persons 18 years of age or older who worked last year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: months worked; months with one job

Notes: None

Months worked last year

01  1 month or less
02-12 2-12 months
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know
**Question ID:** FSD.120_00.000  R01  RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** ERNYR_P

**What is your best estimate of {person's} earnings (include hourly wages, salaries, tips and commissions) before taxes and deductions from ALL jobs and businesses in [last calendar year in 4-digit format]?**

**Universe:** (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and WRKLYR1 = '1'

**Description:** All persons 18 years of age or older who worked last year

**Sources:** ERNYR

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** income earned; last year's earnings

**Notes:** The question text of the source question (ERNYR) refers to the calendar year prior to the year of interview. Therefore, a respondent interviewed in 2005 should have answered this question based on earnings received in 2004.

**Total earnings last year**

| 01 | $01-$4,999 |
| 02 | $5,000-$9,999 |
| 03 | $10,000-$14,999 |
| 04 | $15,000-$19,999 |
| 05 | $20,000-$24,999 |
| 06 | $25,000-$34,999 |
| 07 | $35,000-$44,999 |
| 08 | $45,000-$54,999 |
| 09 | $55,000-$64,999 |
| 10 | $65,000-$74,999 |
| 11 | $75,000 and over |
| 97 | Refused |
| 98 | Not ascertained |
| 99 | Don't know |
Regarding {person's} job or work last week, was health insurance offered to {person} through {person's} workplace?

Universe: 
(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLWP IN ('1','2','4')

Description: All persons 18 years of age or older who were working for pay last week, with a job or business but not at work last week, or working, but not for pay, last week

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health insurance; employer offered health coverage

Notes: None

Health insurance offered at workplace

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Did {person 18+} receive income in [last calendar year in 4-digit format] from wages and salaries?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999'))

Description: Persons 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; wage; salary

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to ERNYR, FSD.120, for another family-level question which asks about earnings before taxes. Families consisting solely of emancipated minors are not asked this question.

Receive income from wages/salary (last CY)

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
Did {person} receive income in [last calendar year in 4-digit format] from self-employment including business and farm income?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999'))

Description: Persons 18+ years

Did {person} receive income in [last calendar year in 4-digit format] from Social Security or Railroad Retirement?

Universe: All

Description: All persons

Receive income from SS or RR (last CY)

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**

**Person**

**personsx**: Family Income

**PUBLIC USE**

**Document Version Date**: 08-Jun-06

---

**Question ID**: FIN.084_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name**: PSSRRDB1-PSSRRDB25

**Final Documentation Name**: PSSRRDB

**Was [person's] Social Security or Railroad Retirement income received as a disability benefit?**

**Universe**: AGE LE '064' and PSSRR = '1'

**Description**: Persons <= 64 years receiving Soc Sec or RR income

**Sources**: None

**Recodes**: None

**Keywords**: income; Social Security; Railroad Retirement; disability

**Notes**: None

**Received SS or RR as a disability benefit**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

---

**Question ID**: FIN.086_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name**: PSSRRD

**Final Documentation Name**: PSSRRD

**Did [person] receive this benefit because [you are/he is/she is] disabled?**

**Universe**: AGE LE '064' and PSSRRDB = '1'

**Description**: Persons <= 64 years receiving Soc Sec or RR income as a disability benefit

**Sources**: None

**Recodes**: None

**Keywords**: income; Social Security; Railroad Retirement; disability; disabled

**Notes**: None

**Received benefit due to disability**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know
**Question ID:** FIN.100_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** PPENS1-PPENS25  
**Final Documentation Name:** PPENS

**Did [person] receive income from any disability pension [other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement]?**

- **Universe:** All
- **Description:** All persons

**Receive income from other pensions (disability)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FIN.104_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** POPENS1-POPENS25  
**Final Documentation Name:** POPENS

**Did [person] receive income from any retirement or survivor pension [(If FSSRR eq 1 and FPENS ne 1) other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement?/(If FPENS eq 1 and FSSRR ne 1) other disability pension?/(If FSSRR eq 1 and FPENS eq 1) other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement or disability pension?/(If FSSRR ne 1 and FPENS ne 1)]?**

- **Universe:** All
- **Description:** All persons

**Receive income from any other pension**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person

Question ID: FIN.120_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: PSSI1-PSSI25
Final Documentation Name: PSSI

Did [person] receive Supplemental Security Income (SSI)?

Universe: All
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: income; Supplemental Security Income; SSI
Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

Received income from SSI
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FIN.122_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: PSSID
Final Documentation Name: PSSID

Did [person] receive SSI because [you have/he has/he has] a disability?

Universe: PSSI = '1'
Description: All persons who received Supplemental Security Income

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: income; Supplemental Security Income; SSI
Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

Received SSI due to disability
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
At any time during [last calendar year in 4-digit format], even for one month, did {person} receive any CASH assistance from a state or county welfare program, such as (specific program name)?

**Question ID:** FIN.160_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** PTANF1-PTANF25  
**Final Documentation Name:** PTANF

** Universe:** All  
** Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** low income; welfare; state assistance; county assistance; TANF  
**Notes:** Family/person variable conversion. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since TANF benefits are based on a family's economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FTANFYN) indicating whether or not the family received TANF benefits. This variable is contained in the Family File.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Received income from welfare/TANF</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Refused</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Not ascertained</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At any time during [last calendar year in 4-digit format], did {person} receive any OTHER kind of welfare assistance such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation or child care?

**Question ID:** FIN.166_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** POWBEN1-POWBEN25  
**Final Documentation Name:** POWBEN

** Universe:** All  
** Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** low income; welfare; government assistance; job training; education; child care; transportation  
**Notes:** Family/person variable conversion. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since these benefits are based on a family's economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FOWBENYN) indicating whether or not the family received these benefits. This variable is contained in the Family File.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Received other government assistance</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Refused</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Not ascertained</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question ID: FIN.180_00.000</td>
<td>Instrument Variable Name: PINTRST1-PINTRST25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Final Documentation Name: PINTRSTR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Did {person} receive income from interest bearing checking accounts, savings accounts, IRAs or certificates of deposit, money market funds, treasury notes, bonds, or any other investments that earn interest?**

- **Universe:** All
- **Description:** All persons
- **Sources:** None
- **Recodes:** None
- **Keywords:** income; interest; savings
- **Notes:** Family/person variable conversion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Receive interest income</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: FIN.200_00.000</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name: PDIVD1-PDIVD25</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Final Documentation Name: PDIVD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Did {person} receive income from dividends received from stocks or mutual funds, or net rental income from property, royalties, estates or trusts?**

- **Universe:** All
- **Description:** All persons
- **Sources:** None
- **Recodes:** None
- **Keywords:** income; interest; dividends; stocks; mutual funds; property; royalties; trusts; estates
- **Notes:** Family/person variable conversion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Receive dividends from stocks, funds, etc.</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Did {person} receive income from child support?

Question ID: FIN.220_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: PCHLDSP1-
Final Documentation Name: PCHLDSP

Universe: All
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: income; child support
Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Received income from child support

Did {person} receive income from any other source such as alimony, contributions from family/others, VA payments, Worker's Compensation, or unemployment compensation?

Question ID: FIN.240_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: PINCOT1-PINCOT25
Final Documentation Name: PINCOT

Universe: All
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: income; alimony; VA; worker's compensation; unemployment compensation
Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FIN.310_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: PSSAPL1-PSSAPL25
Final Documentation Name: PSSAPI

{Have/Has} {person} EVER APPLIED for Supplemental Security Income or SSI [,/? This includes people who applied for benefits] even if the claim was denied?

Universe: All
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: income; Supplemental Security Income; SSI
Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

Ever applied for SSI
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FIN.340_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: PSDAPL1-PSDAPL25
Final Documentation Name: PSDAPL

{Have/Has} {person} EVER APPLIED for disability benefits from Social Security [,/? This includes people who applied for benefits] even if the claim was denied?

Universe: All
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: income; Social Security; disability benefits
Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

Ever applied for SSDI
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person

personsx : Family Income
PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FIN.350_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: TANFMYR

Final Documentation Name: TANFMYR

Earlier I recorded that {person} received cash assistance from programs such as welfare or public assistance in [last calendar year in 4-digit format]. During [last calendar year in 4-digit format], about how many months did {person} receive this assistance?

Universe: PTANF = '1'

Description: Persons who received welfare/TANF

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; TANF; government assistance; welfare;

Notes: None

Months received welfare/TANF (last CY)

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-12</td>
<td>1-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FIN.370_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PFSTP1-PFSTP25

Final Documentation Name: PFSTP

{Were/Was} {person} authorized to receive food stamps (which includes a food stamp card or voucher, or cash grants from the state for food) at any time during [last calendar year in 4-digit format]?

Universe: All

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; food stamps; vouchers

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since food stamp authorization is based on a family's economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FFDSTYN) indicating whether or not the family received food stamp benefits. This variable is contained in the Family File.

Person authorized to receive food stamps (last CY)

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FIN.380_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** FSTPMYR  
**Final Documentation Name:** FSTPMYR

**During [last calendar year in 4-digit format], about how many months {were/was} {person} authorized to receive Food Stamps?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>PFSTP = '1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Persons who were authorized to receive food stamps (last CY)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months received food stamps (last CY)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-12</td>
<td>1-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FIN.384_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** R01 RECODE  
**Final Documentation Name:** ELIGPWIC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>All persons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources:</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recodes:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords:</td>
<td>Women, Infants, and Children program; WIC; benefits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
<td>This variable indicates if the person was in a family where at least 1 member was age-eligible for the WIC program. This includes family members that were children 0-5 years of age or female 12-55 years of age.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Anyone age-eligible for the WIC program?**

| 0 | No WIC age-eligible family members |
| 1 | At least 1 WIC age-eligible family member |
At any time during [last calendar year in 4-digit format] did {person} receive benefits from the WIC program, that is, the Women, Infants and Children program?

**Question ID:** FIN.385_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** PWIC1-PWIC25

**Final Documentation Name:** PWIC

**Universe:** ELIGPWIC = 1

**Description:** All persons in families with females aged 12-55 or children aged 0-5

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Women, Infants and Children program; WIC; benefits

**Notes:** Family/person variable conversions. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since WIC benefits are based on a family's economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FWICYN) indicating whether or not the family received WIC benefits. Persons in families without a WIC age-eligible persons are out of universe for this question.

Received WIC benefits

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

**Question ID:** FIN.385_00.000 R01 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** WIC_FLAG

**Universe:** ELIGPWIC = 1 and PWIC = 1

**Description:** All persons receiving WIC benefits.

**Sources:** PWIC; ELIGPWIC

**Recodes:**

**Keywords:** Women, Infants and Children program; WIC; benefits

**Notes:** This variable serves as a flag to indicate if the person(s) who received WIC benefits was/were age-eligible for the program.

WIC recipient age-eligible

- 0 Person not age-eligible
- 1 Person age-eligible
Fee-for-service Plans

01 Blue Plan
04 Other plan fee-for-service plan

Group HMO

10 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
11 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
12 Enrollment unknown

Staff HMO

20 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
21 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
22 Enrollment unknown

IPA HMO

30 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
31 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
32 Enrollment unknown

Network HMO

40 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
41 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
42 Enrollment unknown

Mixed HMO

50 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
51 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
52 Enrollment unknown

HMO unknown type

53 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
54 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
55 Enrollment unknown

PPO

60 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
61 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
62 Enrollment unknown
### POS organized as Open-ended HMO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Enrollment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Enrollment of 99,999 or less</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Enrollment of 100,000 or more</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>Enrollment unknown</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Non-HMO Point of Service

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Enrollment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Enrollment of 99,999 or less</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Enrollment of 100,000 or more</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Enrollment unknown</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### POS unknown type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Enrollment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>Enrollment of 99,999 or less</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Enrollment of 100,000 or more</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Enrollment unknown</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Enrollment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Other HMO/Managed Care - Enrollment of 99,999 or less</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Other HMO/Managed Care - Enrollment of 100,000 or more</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Other HMO/Managed Care - Enrollment unknown</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Definitions:**

**HMO:** Health Maintenance Organizations (HMOs) are health delivery systems that offer comprehensive health coverage for hospital and physician services for a prepaid, fixed fee.

**Group HMO:** An HMO that contracts with one independent group practice to provide health services.

**Staff HMO:** An HMO that delivers health services through a physician group that is controlled by the HMO unit.

**IPA HMO:** An HMO that contracts directly with physicians in independent practices; and/or contracts with one or more associations of physicians in independent practices; and/or contracts with one or more multi-specialty group practices (but the plan is predominantly organized around solo/single practices).

**Network HMO:** An HMO that contracts with two or more independent group practices, possibly including staff group, to provide health services. Although a network may contain a few solo practices, it is predominantly organized around groups.
Mixed HMO: An HMO plan combining more than one type of delivery system with no one type predominant (over 70%).

PPO: Preferred Provider Organizations (PPOs). Enrollees are encouraged to use designated or “preferred” health providers. Financial incentives for individuals to use preferred providers include lower copayments or coinsurance and maximum limits on out-of-pocket costs for in-network use. PPOs are less restrictive than HMOs in that visits to specialists are not dependent on the authorization by a member’s primary care physician. Unlike HMOs, out-of-network usage is allowed by PPOs, though at a higher cost to enrollees. (Adapted from 1995-96 Managed Care Directory, American Managed Care and Review Association Foundation, Washington DC).

POS: There are two types of Point-of-Service (POS) plans. Non-HMO POS plans allow for “opt-out” or out-of-network coverage, but accompanied by strong economic incentives to the enrollees to use network providers (e.g. lower copayments or lower coinsurance for network use). The out-of-network usage is insured as fee-for-service coverage. With POS plans, the “opt-out” portion has no usage cap. POS plans generally use gatekeepers for referrals to specialists in the network. It is this attribute that most readily distinguishes a POS plan from a PPO. Open-ended HMO or HMOs with a POS option are frequently offered by managed care organizations. With the POS option, the out-of-network usage generally has a per-enrollee cap. (Adapted from 1995-96 Managed Care Directory, American Managed Care and Review Association Foundation, Washington DC).

Other: HMO/Managed care plans are plans in which there is not enough information provided to categorize into a more specific plan type.